The Upper Clark Fork ERU displayed significant increases in richness and SHDI but not in dominance. Increased richness was a function of increased variety in cover type and structural class combinations during the sample period. Increasing patch type richness was commonly observed among forest-dominated ERUs. Results of transition analysis indicated that increase was most likely a consequence of timber harvest and fire exclusion. The Upper Clark Fork ranked fifth in overall change in richness and diversity as measured by ranked and averaged mean difference values. Large increases in richness led to a prediction that evenness would be reduced, and significant reductions were observed for both evenness metrics. The Upper Clark Fork was the only ERU exhibiting a significant decrease in both indices and the only ERU displaying a significant decline in interspersion not accompanied by an increase in contagion; the general trend among ERUs was inverse change.

The Upper Klamath and Upper Snake ERUs displayed few changes in landscape patterns. The Upper Klamath ranked 11th in overall change in diversity and richness as measured by ranked and averaged mean difference values. The N2 was the only diversity and dominance measure to increase significantly, and evenness of dominant patch types as measured by R21 displayed the expected increase. Increasing cropland area and juniper cover in woodlands was the likely cause of increased dominance. Increasing evenness among dominant patch types was most influenced by increasing evenness among forest structural classes.

The Upper Snake ERU ranked last in overall change in richness and diversity. No change in richness or diversity was in evidence. But interspersion increased significantly, with the second largest change observed among all ERUs. Increased interspersion was most influenced by sharply increased patch density and reduced mean patch size of colline low-medium shrublands (appendix 2). Surprisingly, change in contagion was insignificant, and the sign of change was positive. Mean edge contrast also increased significantly, indicating increasing juxtaposition of dissimilar structural and physiognomic conditions. The magnitude of change in edge contrast was fourth largest among ERUs. Given the small historical (17.3 percent) and current (18.9 percent) values of AWMECI as compared to values from forest-dominated ERUs, this increase is especially significant. It reflects the widespread replacement and fragmentation of once vast native shrublands by cropland and seminative and nonnative grasslands.

Forest Vulnerability to Insect and Pathogen Disturbances

We found that vulnerability characterizations and associated change analysis revealed more of the complexity and subtlety of change in forest vegetation patterns than was possible with direct analysis of change in cover type, structural class, or physiognomic condition alone (appendix 2). This was true because vulnerability characterizations were based on raw interpreted data as well as derived attributes (see table 4 and Hessburg and others, in press). This difference enabled the discovery of changes within cover types and structural conditions and the recognition that they are truly varied rather than homogeneous as classifications tend to imply. Results of vulnerability characterizations were a less-than-subtle reminder that maps and classifications partially disguise the truth about what is mapped or classified. We were reminded that investigators must be wary of their own and others' maps and classifications—that perhaps more information may be cloaked than revealed.

Management practices significantly increased vulnerabilities in some subbasins and ERUs and decreased them in others. Vulnerability changes at the ERU scale often were insignificant or masked owing to high variation among sampled subwatersheds. High variability among subwatersheds within ERUs was a function of large geographic extent, high variability in vegetative communities and biophysical conditions, and variable climatic and disturbance regimes. We have learned that to detect change in vegetation patterns or associated changes in landscape vulnerability to various pathogen and insect disturbances, it is better to consider change among subwatersheds highly

similar in climatic regime and biophysical environment composition (see "Ecological Regionalization," below). For these reasons, trends reported in "Results" are apt to be highly conservative estimates for ERUs.

In this section, we discuss some of the major changes in forest landscape vulnerability to insect and pathogen disturbances. We concentrate on the most significant changes and underlying probable causes. Because we were unable to directly measure levels and areal extent of management activities, we speculate on the most probable management activities responsible for the changes we observed and present evidence to support those speculations. We do not discuss broad vulnerability trends for the Northern Great Basin, Owyhee, and Upper Snake ERUs because of their small forest area, but results of vulnerability characterizations for all ERUs are discussed in the "Results," summarized in appendix 3, and displayed in figures 46 to 56. Table 31 allows the reader to review at a glance vulnerability changes among ERUs; significant and nonsignificant increases and decreases in vulnerability are indicated so that the reader can observe general trends in vulnerability among ERUs in addition to significant change.

Blue Mountains ERU—Our analysis indicated that forests of the Blue Mountains ERU have been influenced quite significantly and predictably by timber harvesting, fire suppression, fire exclusion, and grazing. In our historical vegetation coverage, 22 percent of the forest area exhibited obvious visible signs of logging (table 27). In the current condition, 28 percent of the forest area exhibited visible signs of logging. Timber harvest reduced old-forest area and area with remnant large trees to a fraction of the historical area (table 20) and, more significantly, restricted availability of medium and large trees in all structures (table 21). Medium and large trees were harvested from all major cover types including ponderosa pine, grand fir-white fir, Engelmann spruce-subalpine fir, and Douglas-fir (appendix 2). In the absence of frequent fires and under the influence of selective harvesting and grazing, Douglas-fir cover expanded (table 29 and appendix 2), forest structures became more layered (table 23), grass and shrub understories were replaced by those comprised of shade-tolerant conifers (tables 24 and 25), and forests and woodlands expanded substantially in areas formerly grasslands and shrublands (appendix 2).

In the Blue Mountains, area vulnerable to western spruce budworm did not change significantly; a relatively large proportion of the ERU (38.2 percent) was highly vulnerable in the historical coverage, and a similar proportion (38.9 percent) is vulnerable in the current condition. Furthermore, increased area vulnerable to budworm disturbance (ns) was associated with increased area of multilayered shade-tolerant understories (tables 23 and 24). At the ERU scale, it appears that a similar area is vulnerable to defoliation, but were defoliation to occur under current conditions, growth and mortality effects likely would be more pronounced. We believe that the lack of significant change in area vulnerable to budworm disturbance was primarily due to high inherent variability among subwatersheds pooled at the scale of the ERU. At a subbasin scale, we observed highly significant differences in vulnerability to western spruce budworm. Budworm vulnerability results (appendix 3) and fire regime changes (fig. 71, A and B) shown by Hann and others (1997) also suggest that a considerable amount of change in vegetation conditions was already set in motion during the 50 to 60 years before the start of the historical coverage (see also table 3). Domestic sheep and cattle grazing and selection cutting (Oliver and others 1994; Wickman 1992; Wissmar and others 1994a, 1994b) were the principal agents of change.

Area vulnerable to Douglas-fir beetle increased during the sample period because Blue Mountains landscapes in the current condition display increased cover and connectivity of Douglas-fir and increased stand densities. Figure 80, A, provides an example of increased area vulnerable to Douglas-fir beetle disturbance in a subwatershed of the Silvies subbasin.

Area vulnerable to western pine beetle (type 1) disturbance of mature and old ponderosa pine declined because medium and large ponderosa pine were selectively harvested from old and other forest structures (tables 20 and 21). We believe that this decline in vulnerability has had and will

Table 31—Insect and pathogen disturbance vulnerability changes in 13 ecological reporting units in the midscale assessment of the interior Columbia River basin

	Ecological reporting units												
Disturbance Agent[a]	Blue Mts.	Central Idaho Mts.	Col. Plateau	Lower Clark Fork	Nor. Cascade	Nor. Glac. Mts.	Nor. Great Basin	Owyhee Uplands	Snake Headw.	So. Cascade	Upper Clark Fork	Upper Klamath	Upper Snake
WSB	+[b]	+	+ +	+	-	- -	na	na	+ +	+ +	-	+	+
DFB	++	+	-	+	-	+	na	na	+ +	- -	- -	nc	+
WPB1	nc	+	-	na	- -	-	na	na	na	-	- -	-	na
WPB2	+	nc	+ +	+	- -	-	na	na	na	+	- -	+	na
MPB1	- -	+	+	+ +	+	+ +	na	na	- -	-	+	-	-
MPB2	+	nc	+ +	+	- -	-	na	na	na	+	- -	+	na
FE	- -	+ +	+ +	+	+	+	na	na	-	+	+ +	+ +	na
SB	- -	+	na	+	-	+ +	na	na	- -	nc	-	na	na
DFDM	+ +	-	-	+	-	+	na	na	+ +	- -	- -	-	+
PPDM	- -	- -	-	+	- -	- -	na	na	na	+	- -	-	na
WLDM	-	-	na	nc	nc	- -	na	na	na	na	- -	na	na
LPDM	nc	+	na	+	+	-	na	na	- -	+	-	nc	nc
AROS	+	+	+	+	- -	+ +	na	na	+ +	+ +	-	+	+
PHWE	+ +	-	-	+	- -	+	na	na	+ +	+ +	-	-	+
HEANs	- -	+ +	+ +	+	+ +	+ +	na	na	+ +	+	+	+	+
HEANp	-	- -	-	na	- -	+	na	na	na	+ +	- -	+	na
TRBR	- -	+ +	na	na	- -	+ +	na	na	+	nc	+	na	na
SRBR	+ +	-	-	-	- -	-	na	na	-	+	-	- -	+ +
WPBR1	na	nc	- -	+	+ +	- -	na	na	na	nc	-	na	na
WPBR2	na	nc	na	na	+ +	nc	na	na	-	na	-	na	na
RRSR	-	+	na	+	+ +	+ +	na	na	na	+	+	-	na

[a] WSB = western spruce budworm; DFB = Douglas-fir beetle; WPB1 = western pine beetle - type 1 attack of mature and old ponderosa pine; WPB2 = western pine beetle - type 2 attack of immature and overstocked ponderosa pine; MPB1 = mountain pine beetle - type 1 attack of overstocked lodgepole pine; MPB2 = mountain pine beetle - type 2 attack of immature and overstocked ponderosa pine; FE = fir engraver; SB = spruce beetle; DFDM = Douglas-fir dwarf mistletoe; PPDM = ponderosa pine dwarf mistletoe; WLDM = western larch dwarf mistletoe; LPDM = lodgepole pine dwarf mistletoe; AROS = *Armillaria* root disease; PHWE = laminated root rot; HEANs = S-group annosum root disease; HEANp = P-group annosum root disease; TRBR = tomentosus root and butt rot; SRBR = Schweintizii root and butt rot; WPBR1 = white pine blister rust - type 1 on western white pine/sugar pine; WPBR2 = white pine blister rust - type 2 on whitebark pine; RRSR = rust-red stringy rot. See also appendix A.

[b] + + = significant increase at P≤0.2; + = nonsignificant increase; - - = significant decrease at P≤0.2; - = nonsignificant decrease; "na" = not applicable; and nc = no change.

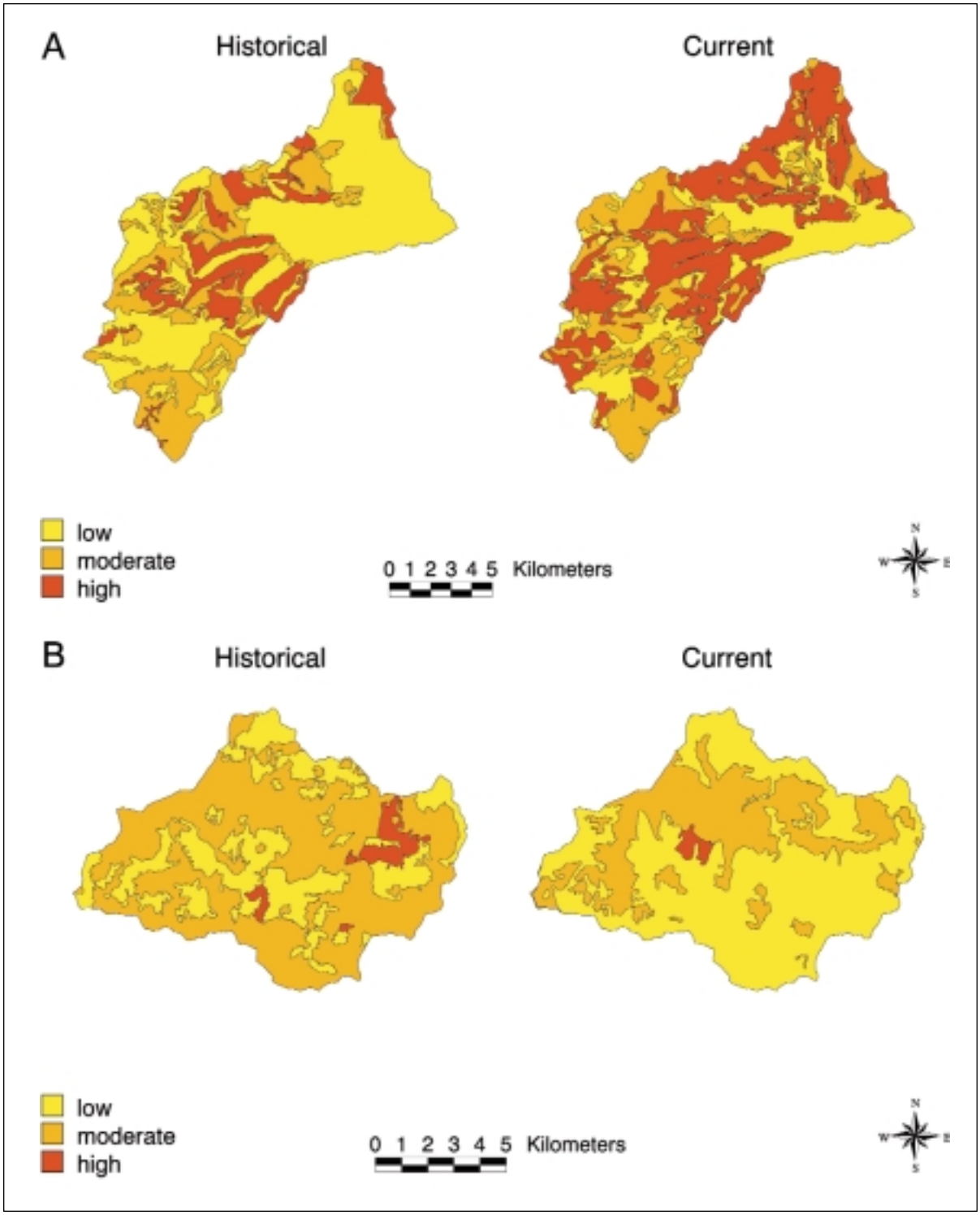


Figure 80—Historical and current maps of vegetation vulnerability to (A) Douglas-fir beetle disturbance in subwatershed 40C in the Silvies subbasin of the Blue Mountains ERU, and (B) mountain pine beetle type 1 disturbance in subwatershed 40 in the Wallowa subbasin of the Blue Mountains ERU.

continue to have important ecological ramifications. Ponderosa pine is the primary early seral species naturally occurring in the ERU. As such, it historically had the opportunity to achieve great age and stature under presettlement disturbance regimes, and large areas of the ERU (old forest or otherwise) supported some amount of ponderosa pine in the overstory. Ponderosa pine produces snags of excellent quality and potentially long residence time (Bull 1983; Keen 1929, 1955). Selective harvesting of live medium and large ponderosa pine has depleted the current and future availability of pine snags.

Area vulnerable to mountain pine beetle (type 1) disturbance of high-density lodgepole pine declined, but area of the lodgepole pine cover type did not change significantly. In the Blue Mountains, area where lodgepole pine comprises a pure cover type is small in comparison with the area where it occurs in mixed types. The observed decline in vulnerability is indicative of declining area where lodgepole pine occurs as a major early seral species in mixed types. With the exclusion of stand-regenerating fires, ongoing mountain pine beetle mortality has steadily removed lodgepole pine in many such stands (Schmitt and others 1991). Figure 80, B, provides an example of reduced area vulnerable to mountain pine beetle (type 1) disturbance in a subwatershed of the Wallowa subbasin.

Area vulnerable to fir engraver and spruce beetle disturbance also declined. In both cases, area of host cover declined as a result of timber harvest or salvage, extended drought, and western spruce budworm and prior bark beetle disturbance (Gast and others 1991, Schmitt and others 1991). Figure 81, A, illustrates reduced area vulnerable to fir engraver disturbance in a subwatershed of the Lower Grande Ronde subbasin. Figure 81, B, provides an example of reduced area vulnerable to spruce beetle disturbance in a subwatershed of the Upper Grande Ronde subbasin.

Area vulnerable to Douglas-fir dwarf mistletoe increased with expanded area of Douglas-fir cover and increased canopy layering and contiguity of host patches. In contrast, area vulnerable to ponderosa pine and western larch dwarf mistletoe disturbances declined; these declines were associated with reduced area of ponderosa pine and western larch overstory cover, respectively, from timber harvest. Figure 82, A, provides an example of increased area vulnerable to Douglas-fir dwarf mistletoe disturbance in a subwatershed of the Wallowa subbasin.

Even with declining area of grand fir, white fir, and subalpine fir overstory cover, area vulnerable to S-group annosum root disease likely increased. We believe this is true because (1) the total area occupied by host species actually increased (table 24), but hosts now more often occur in understories in intermediate and suppressed crown classes; and (2) a large percentage of the forest has been entered for timber harvest (table 27), and freshly cut stumps provide avenues for spread of this disease to new patches (Hadfield and others 1986).

Area and connectivity of area vulnerable to laminated root rot disturbance increased primarily as a result of increased cover and connectivity of Douglas-fir patches but also because of increasing area occupied by understory true firs. Area and connectivity of area vulnerable to Schweinitzii root and butt rot disturbance increased as a result of increased cover and connectivity of Douglas-fir patches. Figure 82, B, displays increased area vulnerable to Schweinitzii root and butt rot disturbance in a subwatershed of the Burnt subbasin.

Central Idaho Mountains ERU—Few significant changes in vulnerability were in evidence in the Central Idaho Mountains (table 31). For the most part, vulnerability characterizations indicated that the primary influence during the sample period was fire exclusion. Shade-tolerant true firs increased slightly in area and dominance, and insects and pathogens that specialize in attacking true firs were modestly favored by that increase. Area vulnerable to western spruce budworm increased but the change was not significant at this reporting scale; a large proportion of the ERU area (49.4 percent) was highly vulnerable in the historical coverage, and a similar proportion (51.1percent) is vulnerable in the current condition. Area vulnerable to fir engraver and S-group annosum root disease disturbance also increased. Figure 83, A, provides an example of increased area vulnerable to fir engraver disturbance in a subwatershed of the South Fork Clearwater subbasin.

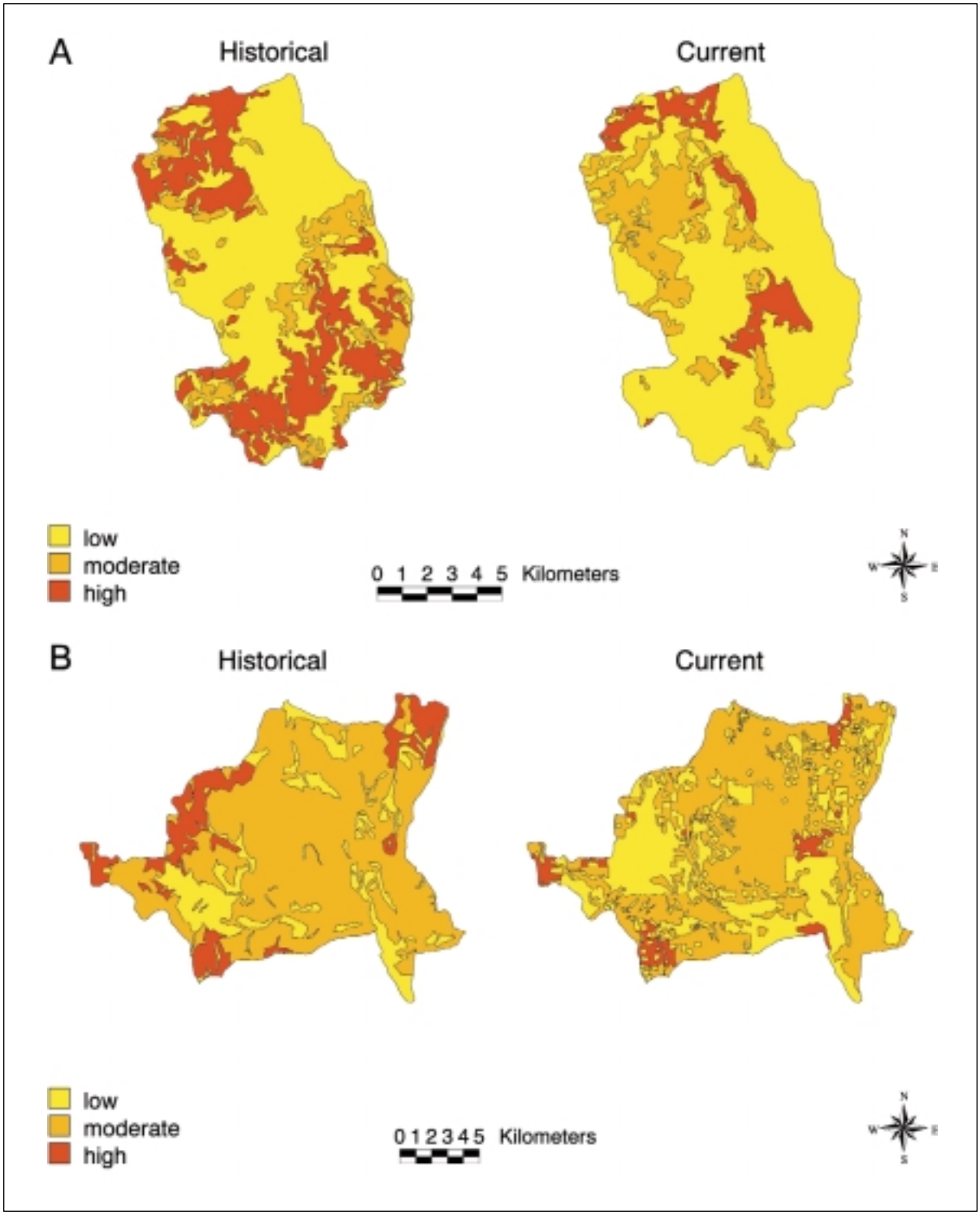


Figure 81—Historical and current maps of vegetation vulnerability to (A) fir engraver disturbance in subwatershed L2 in the Lower Grande Ronde subbasin of the Blue Mountains ERU, and (B) spruce beetle disturbance in subwatershed u28 in the Upper Grande Ronde subbasin of the Blue Mountains ERU.

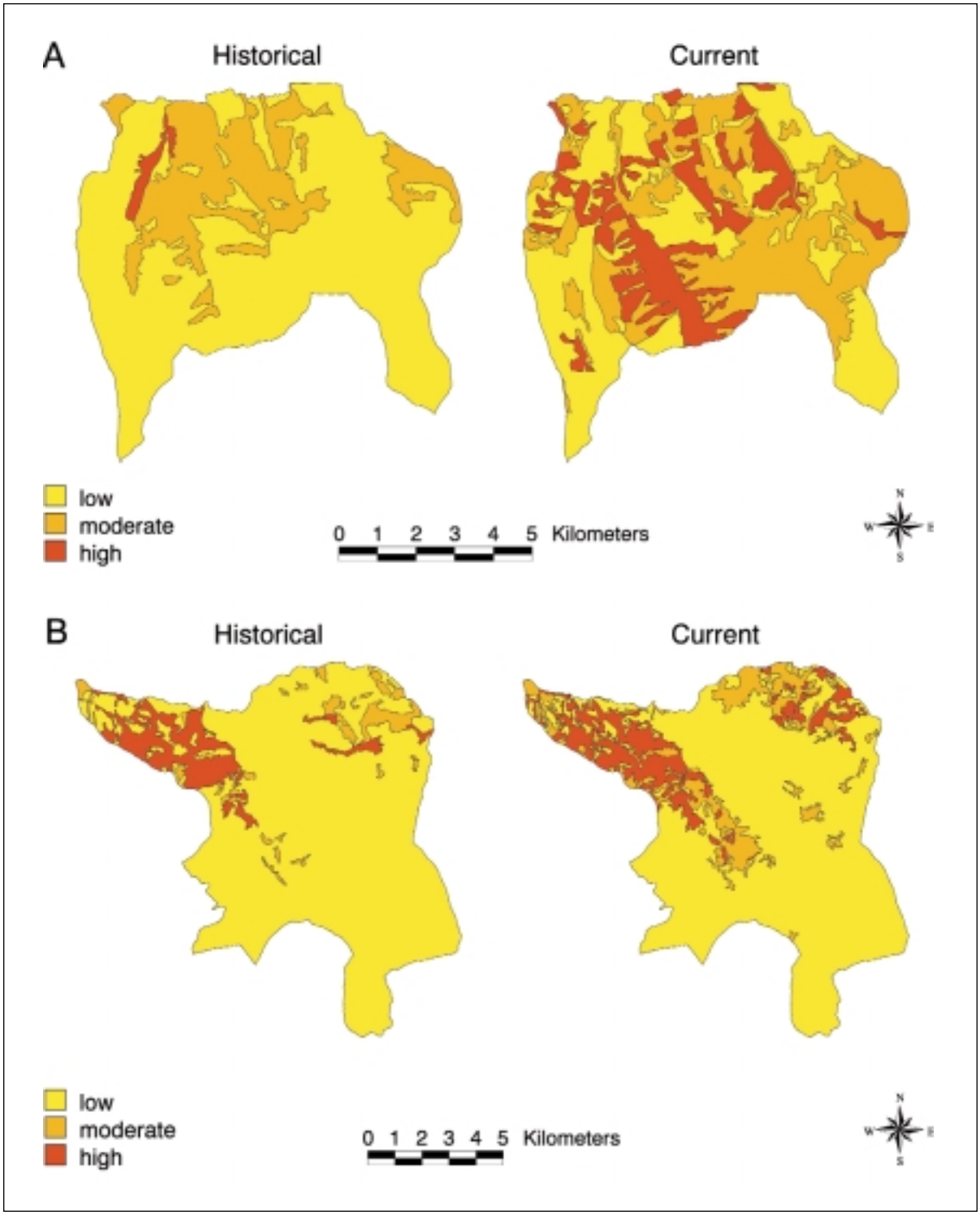


Figure 82—Historical and current maps of vegetation vulnerability to (A) Douglas-fir dwarf mistletoe disturbance in subwatershed 29 in the Wallowa subbasin of the Blue Mountains ERU, and (B) Schweinitzii root and butt rot disturbance in subwatershed 0901 in the Burnt subbasin of the Blue Mountains ERU.

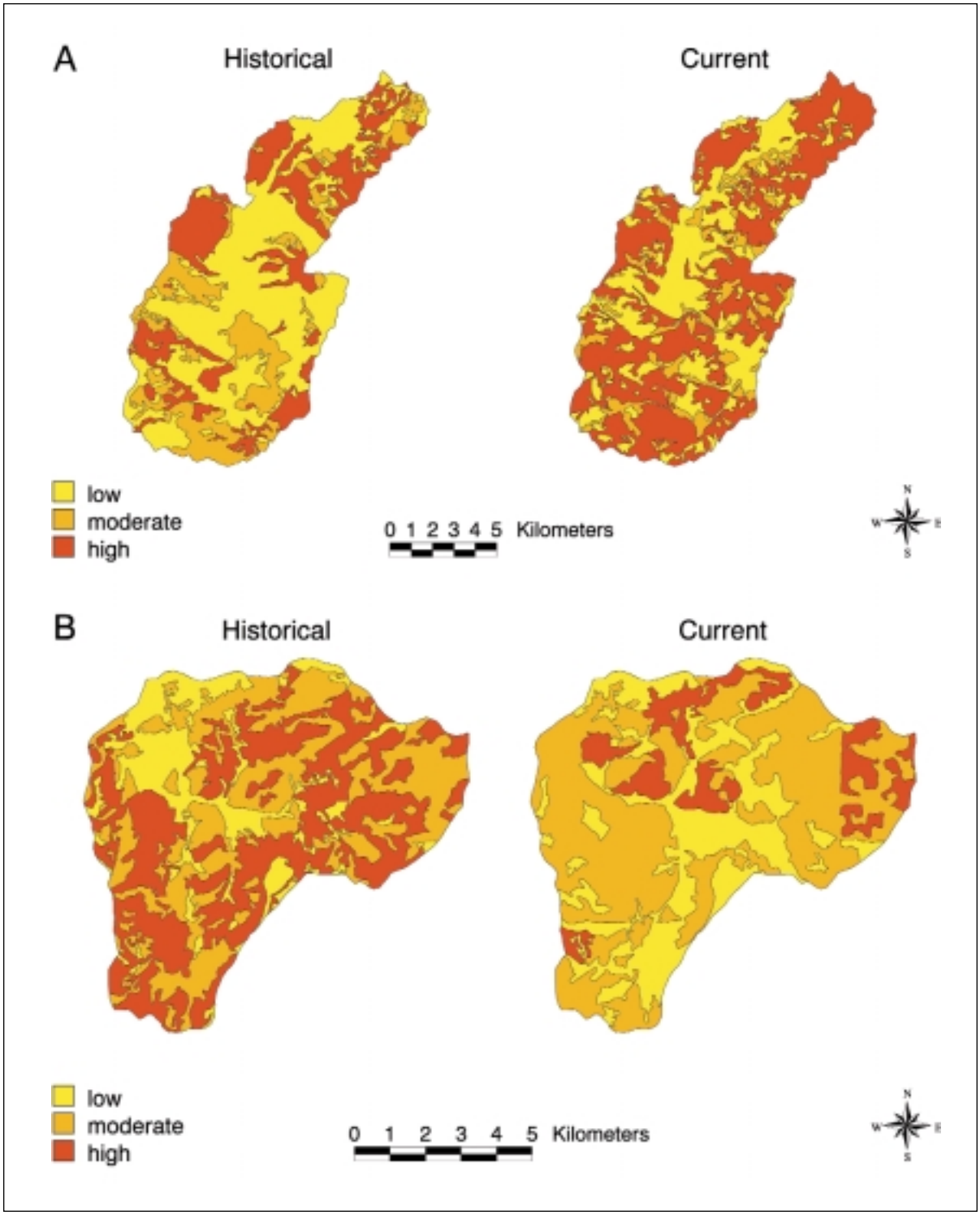


Figure 83—Historical and current maps of vegetation vulnerability to (A) fir engraver disturbance in subwatershed 0703 in the South Fork Clearwater subbasin of the Central Idaho Mountains ERU, and (B) western pine beetle type 1 disturbance in subwatershed 1303 in the Lower John Day subbasin of the Columbia Plateau ERU.

Columbia Plateau ERU—Our results indicated that dry and mesic forests of the Columbia Plateau have been influenced in a predictable manner by selective harvesting, fire suppression, and fire exclusion. Area highly vulnerable to western spruce budworm disturbance increased during the sample period from an average of 9.3 to 12.0 percent of the ERU (appendix 3). In the historical condition, 36 percent of the forest area was vulnerable to western spruce budworm disturbance. In the current condition, 41 percent of the forest area is vulnerable to budworm disturbance (appendices 2 and 3). Increased vulnerability was associated with expanded area of Douglas-fir cover (appendix 2 and table 29) and increased area of Douglas-fir and grand fir in multilayered understories (tables 23, 24, and 25), both predicted consequences of fire exclusion and selective harvesting (table 27).

Selective harvesting reduced area in old forest structures (table 20) and reduced abundance of medium and large trees in all structures (table 21). Consequently, we observed a modest decline in vulnerability to western pine beetle (type 1) disturbance of mature and old ponderosa pine. Figure 83, B, displays an example of reduced area vulnerable to western pine beetle (type 1) disturbance in a subwatershed of the Lower John Day subbasin. Area vulnerable to western pine beetle (type 2) and mountain pine beetle (type 2) disturbance of immature, high-density ponderosa pine increased during the sample period. Increased vulnerability was associated with expanded area of ponderosa pine cover in young multistory structures (appendix 2), a likely consequence of the combined effects of selective harvesting, fire exclusion and suppression, and domestic livestock grazing. Figure 84, A and B, provides illustrations of increased area vulnerable to western pine beetle (type 2) and mountain pine beetle (type 2) disturbances in subwatersheds of the Lower John Day and Palouse subbasins, respectively.

Area highly vulnerable to fir engraver disturbance increased as a consequence of increased area of grand fir understories. Area highly vulnerable to S-group annosum also increased because grand fir and western hemlock in mixed species cover types and occurring as understory species increased during the sample period, as did area in these types with visible logging entry. Area vulnerable to white pine blister rust (type 1) disturbance of western white pine declined; decline was likely the result of blister rust mortality and early selective harvest of western white pine.

Lower Clark Fork ERU—Analysis of cover type and structural changes, and vulnerability characterizations indicated that significant harvesting has occurred in highly productive forests of this ERU (table 27), but fire exclusion and fire suppression also have greatly affected conditions we observe today. In our sample, area with medium and large trees increased during the sample period (table 21), ERU area in the 90- to 100-percent crown cover class increased by 23.7 percent (table 22), and ERU area in multilayered canopies increased by more than 11 percent (tables 23 and 24). Each change was a predictable consequence of fire exclusion, especially in an area where stand-replacing fire historically played such a significant role.

Area vulnerable to western spruce budworm increased but the change was not significant at this reporting scale; a large proportion of the ERU (56.8 percent) was highly vulnerable in the historical coverage, and a similar proportion (65 percent) is vulnerable in the current condition. The 8.2-percent increase was not statistically significant because of our small sample size; further sampling is needed to establish the trend.

In the absence of fire, lodgepole pine-dominated landscapes of the Lower Clark Fork aged and became more synchronous in their vulnerability to bark beetle and fire disturbances. With increased overstory and understory grand fir cover (appendix 2 and table 24) developing during the sample period, vulnerability to fir engraver disturbance also increased (appendix 3 and table 31), but the 8.7-percent increase was not statistically significant because of our small sample size; further sampling is needed to establish the trend. Similarly, area vulnerable to *Armillaria* root disease increased by 10 percent, but the change was not significant because of our small sample size.

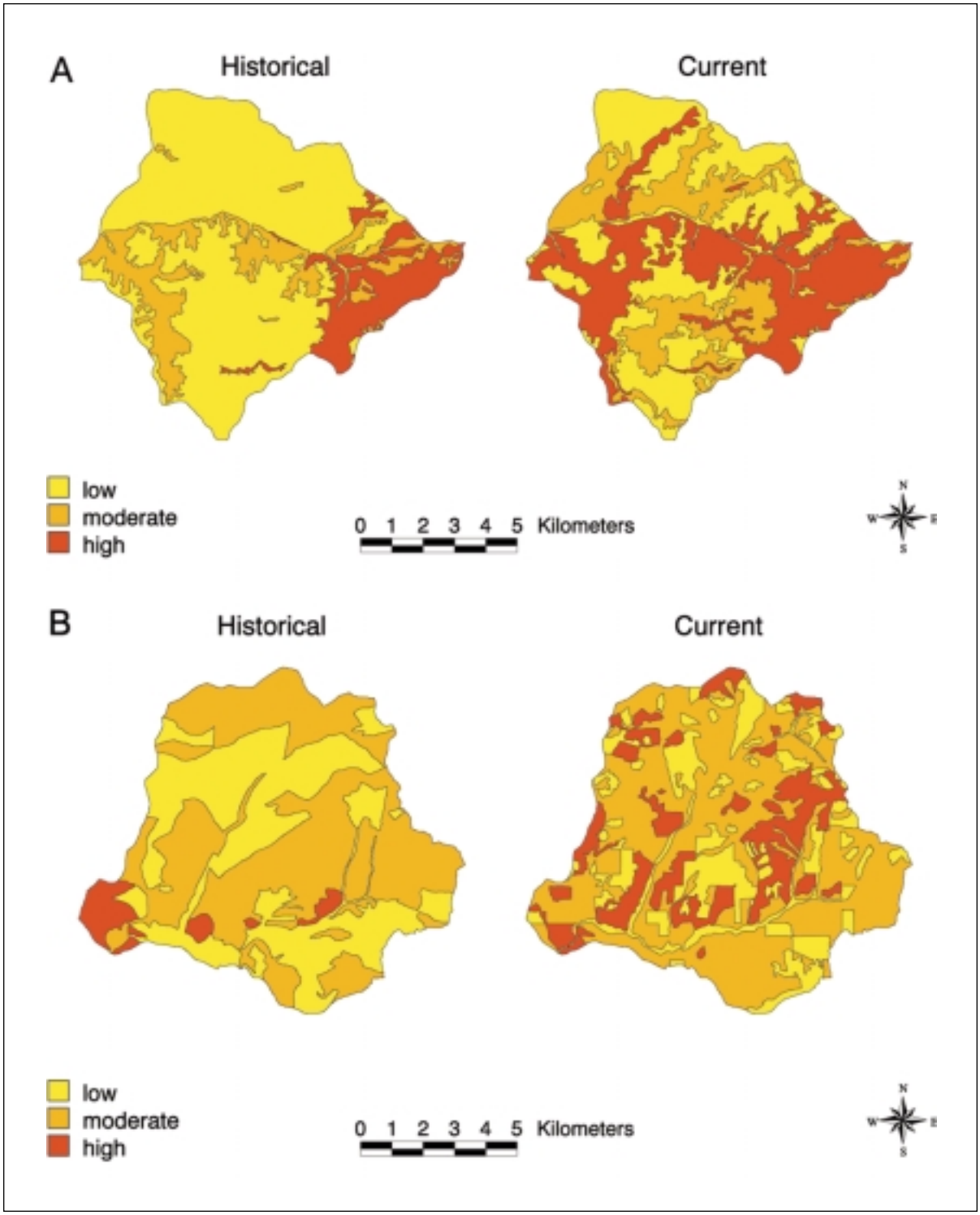


Figure 84—Historical and current maps of vegetation vulnerability to (A) western pine beetle type 2 disturbance in subwatershed 1903 in the Lower John Day subbasin of the Columbia Plateau ERU, and (B) mountain pine beetle type 2 disturbance in subwatershed 2002 in the Palouse subbasin of the Columbia Plateau ERU.

Northern Cascades ERU—Results of vulnerability characterizations for this ERU indicated that the primary effect of management during the sample period was probably timber harvest (table 27) followed by active fire suppression and fire exclusion. Area occupied by old-forest structures (table 20) and medium and large trees (table 21) declined significantly during the sample period, as did area of ponderosa pine cover (appendix 2 and table 29). Area of Douglas-fir cover increased significantly, but area of medium and large Douglas-fir declined. These results explain much of the change we observed in vulnerability to pathogen and insect disturbances.

Vulnerabilities to western pine beetle (type 1) disturbance of mature and old ponderosa pine and Douglas-fir beetle disturbance both declined with the loss of medium and large hosts. Connectivity of highly vulnerable area also declined, indicating that remaining distributions of medium and large ponderosa pine and Douglas-fir are fragmented. Area and connectivity of area vulnerable to western pine beetle (type 2) and mountain pine beetle (type 2) disturbance of immature, high-density ponderosa pine also declined owing to reduced area of ponderosa pine cover in young (new) and middle-aged (intermediate) structures. Figure 85, A and B, provides illustrations of increased area vulnerable to western pine beetle (type 2) and mountain pine beetle (type 2) disturbances in subwatersheds of the Naches and Methow subbasins, respectively.

Area vulnerable to western (ponderosa pine) dwarf mistletoe disturbance declined with the loss of ponderosa pine overstories (for example, see fig. 86, A). In contrast, area vulnerable to S-group annosum root disease disturbance increased during the sample period (fig. 53). The observed increase in high-vulnerability area was associated with increased area and stature of grand fir and Pacific silver fir cover (appendix 2) and increased area with visible logging entry (table 27).

Northern Glaciated Mountains ERU—Results of our analysis indicated that fire suppression and exclusion and timber harvest together produced the changes in vulnerability we observed. In the historical vegetation coverage, visible logging entry was apparent on 8.6 percent of the forested area (table 27 and appendix 2). In the current condition, visible logging activity was apparent on 26.5 percent of the forested area. But old-forest area and area with remnant large trees did not decline during the sample period (table 20); furthermore, area occupied by medium and large trees actually increased. We speculate that because stand-replacing fires were once common in the ERU, regrowth of forest in the absence of fire apparently offset some of the effects of harvesting (note the substantial decline in area of stand-initiation structures in appendix 2). Predicted effects of fire exclusion also were observed: increased crown cover (table 22), increased canopy layering (table 23), and increased cover of shade-tolerant understory conifers (table 24).

Area vulnerable to western spruce budworm disturbance increased with increasing cover of grand fir and subalpine fir and increased canopy layering. In the absence of fire, lodgepole pine-dominated landscapes became more synchronous in their vulnerability to mountain pine beetle and fire disturbances. Area and connectivity of area vulnerable to spruce beetle disturbance also increased (fig. 49) with increased area, size, and stature of Engelmann spruce (see fig. 86, B).

As we would expect, area vulnerable to ponderosa pine and western larch dwarf mistletoe disturbances declined (appendix 3) with the reduction of ponderosa pine and western larch cover (table 29). Figure 87, A, illustrates reduced area vulnerable to western larch dwarf mistletoe disturbance in a subwatershed of the Swan subbasin. Area vulnerable to *Armillaria* (see fig. 87, B) and S-group annosum root diseases increased with increasing dominance of shade-tolerant overstories and understories (table 24 and appendix 2). Finally, area and connectivity of area vulnerable to white pine blister rust (type 1) disturbance of western white pine declined (fig. 55 and appendix 3) as a result of blister rust mortality and early selective harvest of western white pine (see fig. 88, A).

Text resumes on page 275

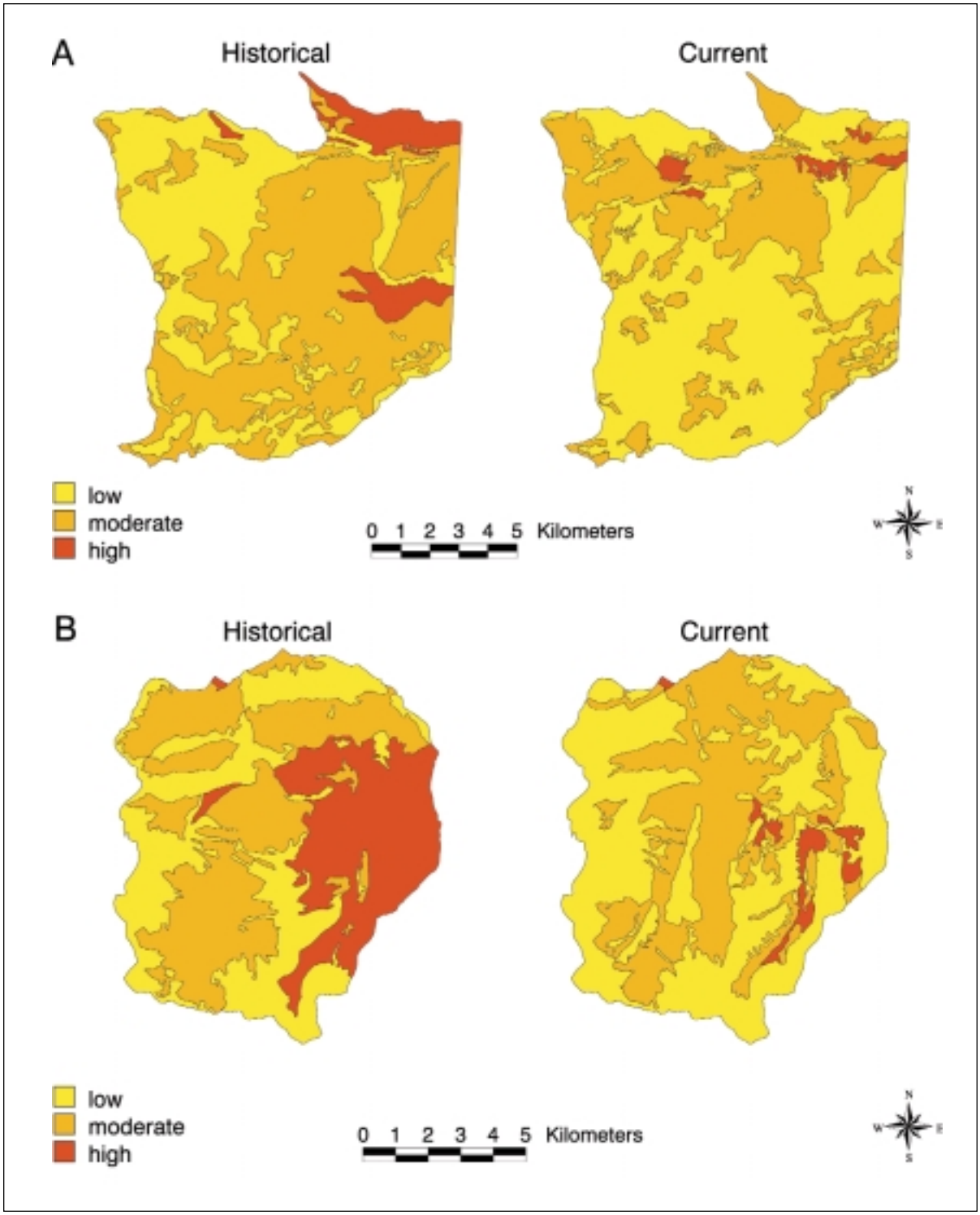


Figure 85—Historical and current maps of vegetation vulnerability to (A) western pine beetle type 2 disturbance in subwatershed 10 in the Naches subbasin of the Northern Cascades ERU, and (B) mountain pine beetle type 2 disturbance in subwatershed 55 in the Methow subbasin of the Northern Cascades ERU.

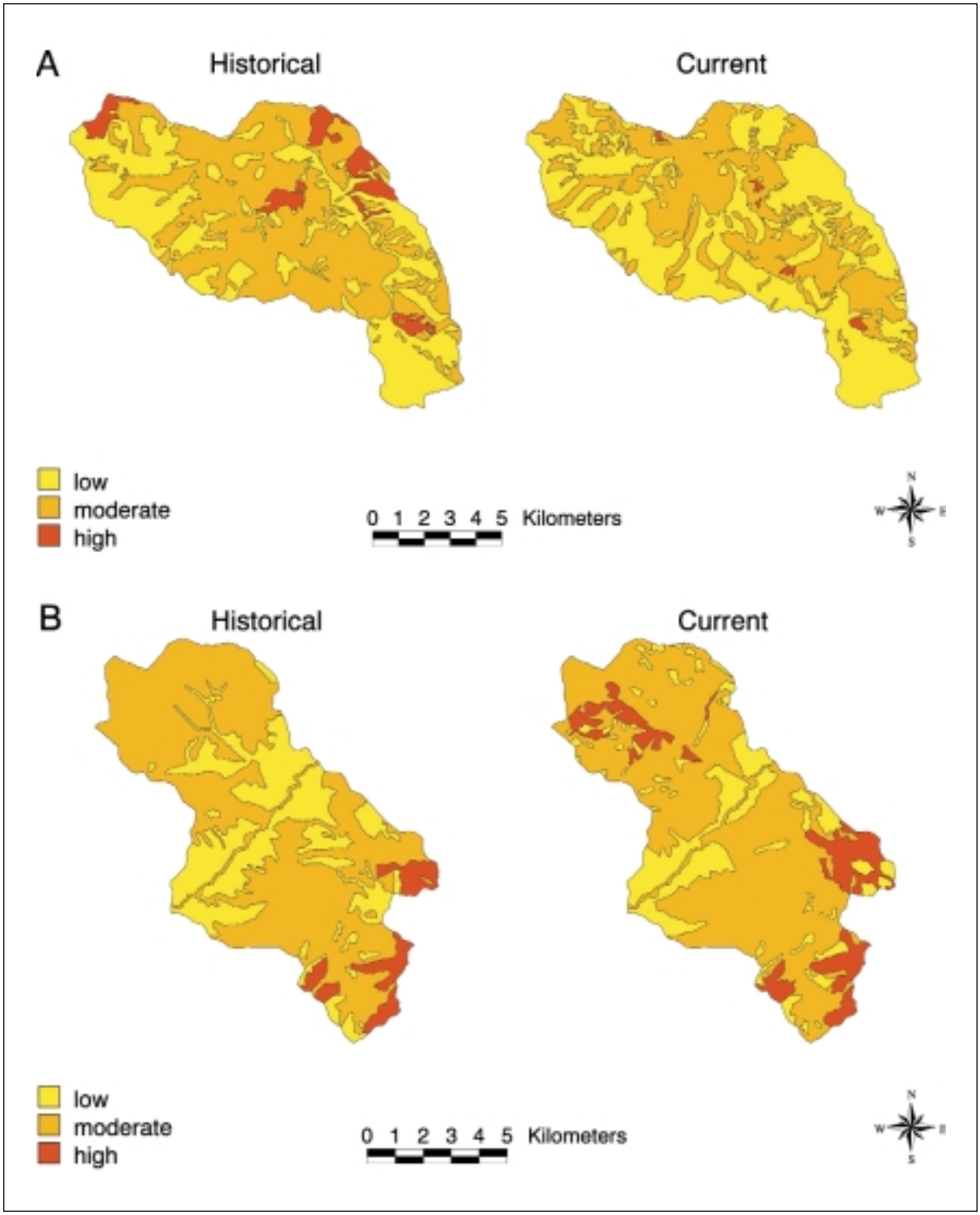


Figure 86—Historical and current maps of vegetation vulnerability to (A) western dwarf mistletoe disturbance in subwatershed 35 in the Wenatchee subbasin of the Northern Cascades ERU, and (B) spruce beetle disturbance in subwatershed 0801 in the Lower Flathead subbasin of the Northern Glaciated Mountains ERU.

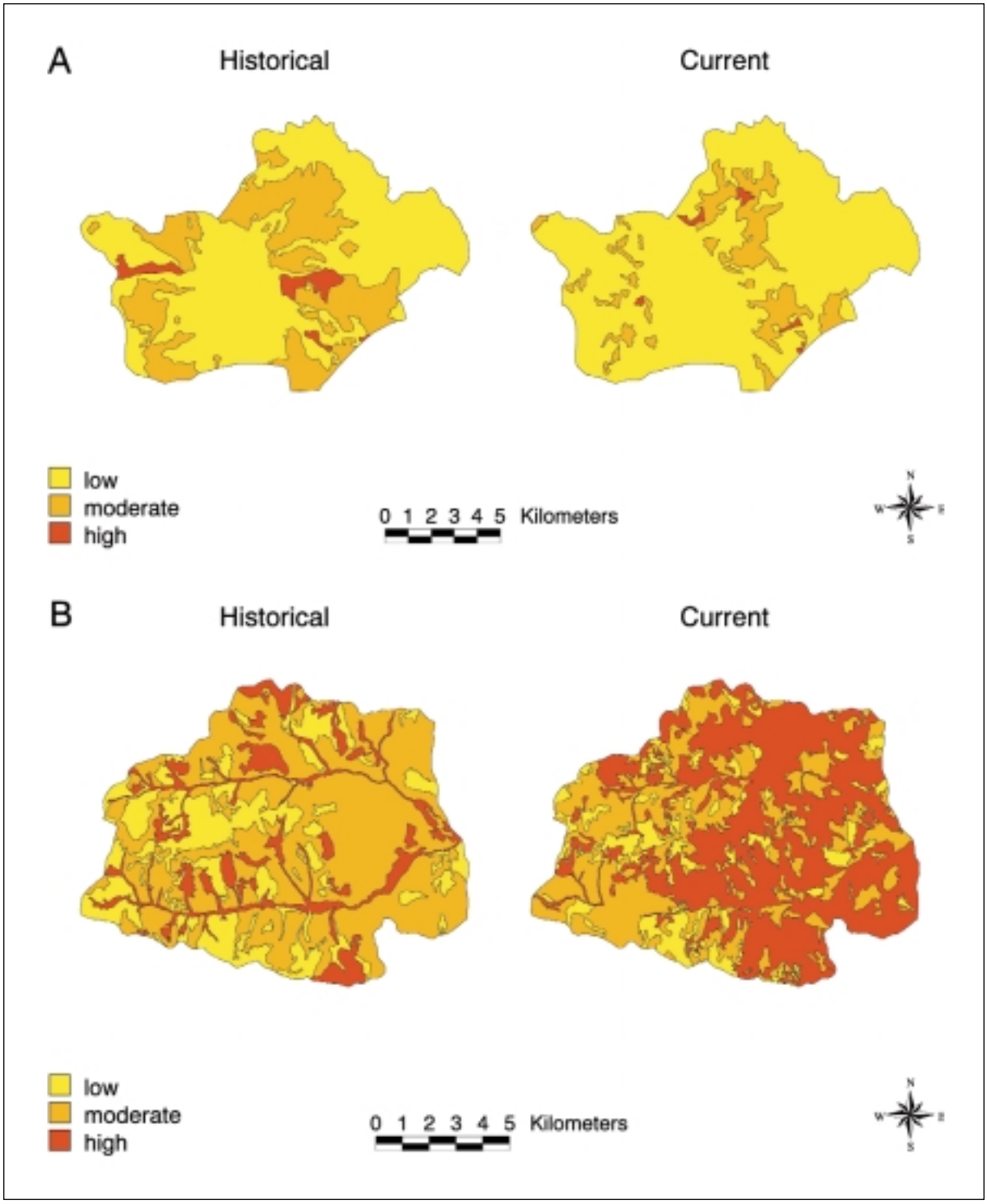


Figure 87—Historical and current maps of vegetation vulnerability to (A) western larch dwarf mistletoe disturbance in subwatershed 0202 in the Swan subbasin of the Northern Glaciated Mountains ERU, and (B) *Armillaria* root disease disturbance in subwatershed 20 in the Kettle subbasin of the Northern Glaciated Mountains ERU.

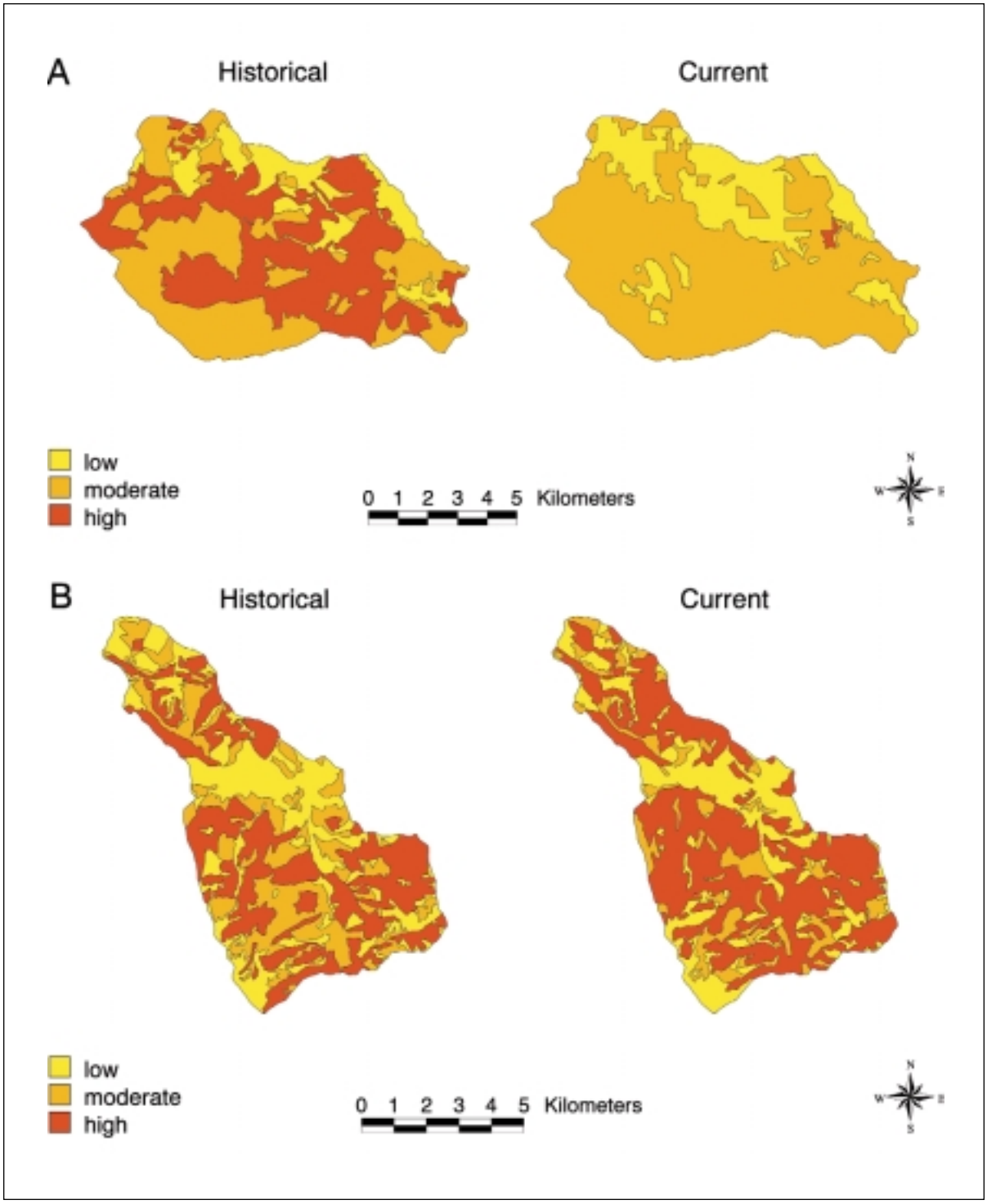


Figure 88—Historical and current maps of vegetation vulnerability to (A) white pine blister rust type 1 disturbance in subwatershed 09 in the Pend Oreille subbasin of the Northern Glaciated Mountains ERU, and (B) western spruce budworm disturbance in subwatershed 1102 in the Palisades subbasin of the Snake Headwaters ERU.

Snake Headwaters ERU—Our results suggest that fire suppression and exclusion, and to a lesser extent timber harvest, interacted to produce the changes in vulnerability we observed. In the historical vegetation coverage, no visible logging entry was apparent for 100 percent of the forested area (table 27 and appendix 2). In the current condition, signs of visible current or past logging were apparent for only 2 percent of the area. Old-forest area and area with remnant large trees declined during the sample period (table 20), but changes were not statistically significant. Area occupied by medium and large trees also declined. Overall, increased area with visible logging could not account for the changes in vulnerability we observed.

Area and connectivity of area vulnerable to western spruce budworm disturbance increased dramatically during the sample period (fig. 46 and appendix 3); increase was associated with increased area of Engelmann spruce-subalpine fir cover in multilayered canopy arrangements (tables 23 and 24 and appendix 2). Figure 88, B, illustrates increased area vulnerable to western spruce budworm disturbance in a subwatershed of the Palisades subbasin. Area and connectivity of area vulnerable to Douglas-fir beetle disturbance also increased (appendix 3). Because total area in old-forest structures declined by 40 percent from an average of 5.2 to 3.1 percent of the ERU (appendix 2), most of the increased area vulnerable to Douglas-fir beetle disturbance likely was associated with increased abundance of Douglas-fir larger than 22.9 cm d.b.h. in structural classes other than old forest.

Area vulnerable to mountain pine beetle (type 1) disturbance of high density lodgepole pine fell from an average of 34.6 to 29.2 percent of the ERU, and area of the lodgepole pine cover type declined from 15.6 to 11.3 percent of the ERU. Our results indicated that area of pole, small, and medium lodgepole pine in both pure and mixed compositions declined during the sample period. We know that before and during the period of our sample, large areas of lodgepole pine forest were attacked and killed by the mountain pine beetle. But these results suggest that salvage and regeneration efforts influenced, at best, less than half of that area (table 27). Beetle disturbance and fire exclusion have resulted in cover type conversion of some areas to Engelmann spruce and subalpine fir. This change was corroborated by transition analysis. Area vulnerable to *Armillaria* root disease and S-group annosum root disease increased significantly with increasing dominance of shade-tolerant overstories and understories (table 24 and appendix 2). Figure 89, A, illustrates increased area vulnerable to S-group annosum root disease disturbance in a subwatershed of the Snake Headwaters subbasin.

Southern Cascades ERU—Our vegetation analysis and disturbance vulnerability characterizations indicated that the Southern Cascades have been influenced quite significantly and predictably by timber harvest, fire suppression, and fire exclusion. In the historical vegetation coverage, 12 percent of the forest area exhibited visible signs of logging (table 27). In the current condition, 38 percent of the forest area exhibited visible signs of logging. During the sample period, forest and woodland area affected by selective harvesting alone jumped from less than 10 percent to nearly one-quarter of the area. Overall, the level of timber harvest had little effect on old-forest area, which increased modestly but nonsignificantly during the sample period. Area with remnant large trees declined, but the change was not significant (table 20).

Area with medium and large trees actually increased (table 21). In the absence of fires and under the influence of selective harvesting, forest crown cover increased (table 22), forest structures became highly layered (table 23), and large areas developed conifer understories (tables 24 and 25). Expansion of forest area was the result of regrowth of forests cut before our historical vegetation coverage (appendix 2). These results explain much of the change in vulnerability to pathogen and insect disturbances that we observed.

In the Southern Cascades, area vulnerable to western spruce budworm disturbance increased significantly; increased area was associated with increased area of multilayered shade-tolerant understories (tables 23 and 24). But area vulnerable to budworm disturbance amounted to little

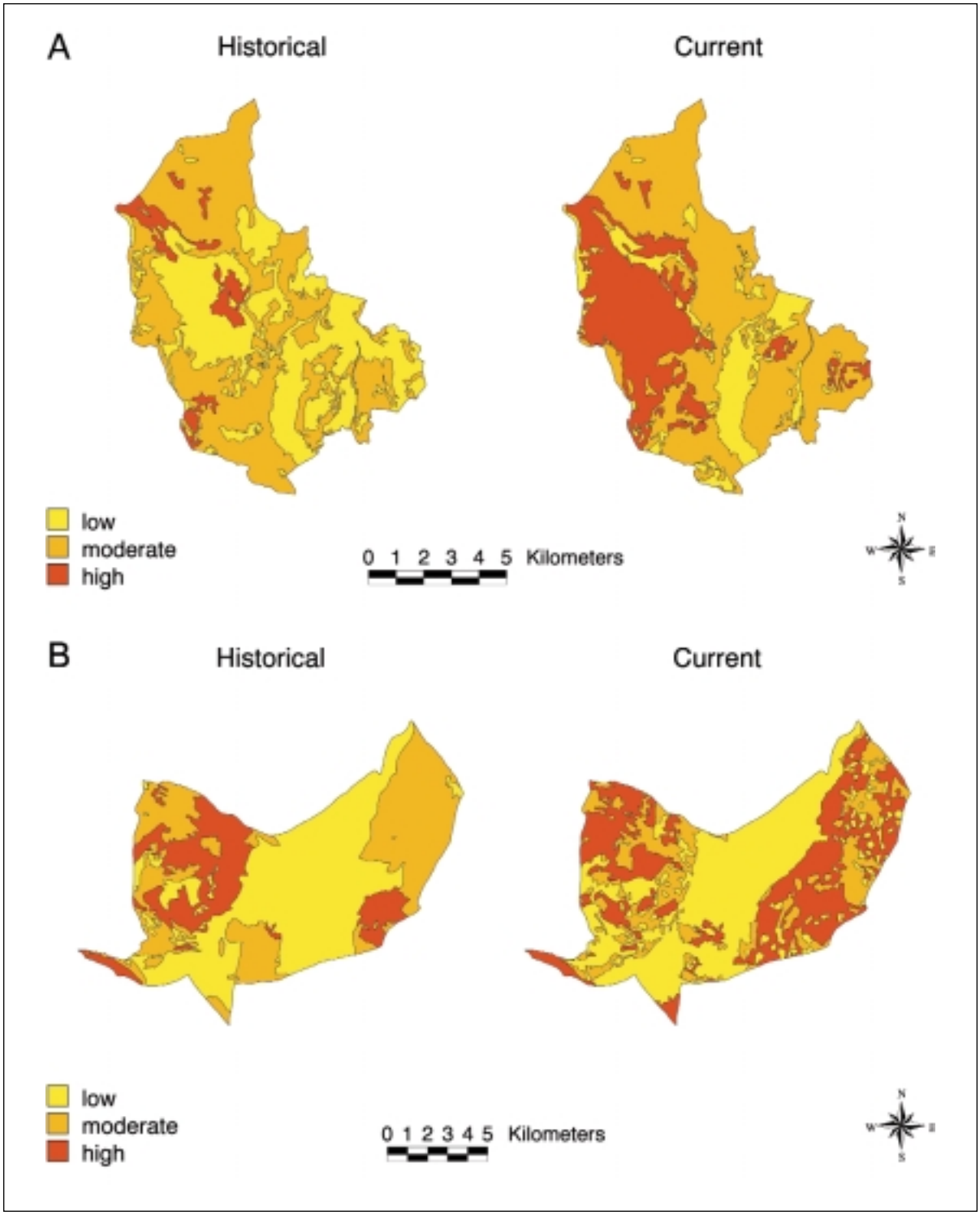


Figure 89—Historical and current maps of vegetation vulnerability to (A) S-group annosum root disease disturbance in subwatershed 0305 in the Snake Headwaters subbasin of the Snake Headwaters ERU, and (B) laminated root rot disturbance in subwatershed 30 in the Upper Deschutes subbasin of the Southern Cascades ERU.

more than 10 percent of the ERU, even in the current condition. Area vulnerable to Douglas-fir beetle and Douglas-fir dwarf mistletoe disturbances declined because area and connectivity of patches with medium and large Douglas-fir in old forest and other structures declined. In contrast, area vulnerable to mountain pine beetle (type 1) disturbance of high-density lodgepole pine declined by 14 percent from an average of 29.0 to 24.9 percent of the ERU, and area of the lodgepole pine cover type remained unchanged. As was the case in the Blue Mountains, our results indicate that area of lodgepole pine in historically mixed compositions declined during the sample period as a result of mountain pine beetle outbreaks and exclusion of regenerative fires.

Area vulnerable to *Armillaria* root disease and laminated root rot disturbance increased (fig. 52 and appendix 3); increased area was associated with expanded area of subalpine fir, grand fir, and Douglas-fir in pure and mixed species compositions, expanded area of shade-tolerant understories, and increased crown cover of host species. Figure 89, B, illustrates increased area vulnerable to laminated root disease disturbance in a subwatershed of the Upper Deschutes subbasin.

Upper Clark Fork ERU—Forest vegetation of the Upper Clark Fork ERU has been radically altered by timber harvest and, to a lesser extent, fire exclusion. In the historical vegetation coverage, 12 percent of the forest area exhibited visible signs of logging (table 27 and appendix 2). In the current condition, 37 percent of the forest area exhibited visible signs of logging. During the sample period, forest and woodland area affected by regeneration and selective harvesting alone jumped from 10 to 20 percent of the forest area. Overall, the level of timber harvest had little effect on old-forest area or area with remnant large trees (table 20 and appendix 2).

It was apparent from the area of stand-initiation structures in our historical vegetation coverage that stand-replacement fires played a major role in regenerating and patterning forests, and it is likely that large areas of new and intermediate structure were typical historically for these landscapes. Indeed, in the historical condition, 15.9 percent of the ERU area or 18.2 percent of the forest area was comprised of stand-initiation or new forest structures, and 70.5 percent of the ERU area or 80.8 percent of the forest area was comprised of intermediate (stem exclusion, understory reinitiation, and young multistory) forest structures.

Area with medium and large trees remained unchanged despite the level of timber harvest (table 21). In the historical condition, 19.7 percent of the ERU area or 22.6 percent of the forest area was comprised of forest patches with medium and large trees regardless of their structural affiliation. In the current condition, 17.2 percent of the ERU area or 20 percent of the forest area was comprised of forest patches with medium and large trees. In the absence of fires and under the influence of selective harvesting forest crown cover declined (table 22), forest structures became less layered (table 23), and large areas developed grass and shrub understories (tables 24 and 25) where conifer understories once were more typical. Forest area declined by an average of 1 percent of the ERU, but the change was not statistically significant (appendix 2). Even area with visible dead trees and snags declined significantly during the sample period (table 26).

Among forested ERUs, the Upper Clark Fork was one of those most heavily influenced by past timber harvest. It was not surprising that most vulnerability changes were declines (table 31 and appendix 3). Area and connectivity of area vulnerable to Douglas-fir beetle disturbance declined owing to reduced crown cover of large and medium Douglas-fir across all forest structural classes. Figure 90, A, provides an example of reduced area vulnerable to Douglas-fir beetle disturbance in a subwatershed of the Blackfoot subbasin. Area vulnerable to western pine beetle (type 1) disturbance of mature and old ponderosa pine also declined as a result of reduced area in the ponderosa pine cover type and reduced crown cover of medium and large ponderosa pine across all forest structural classes.

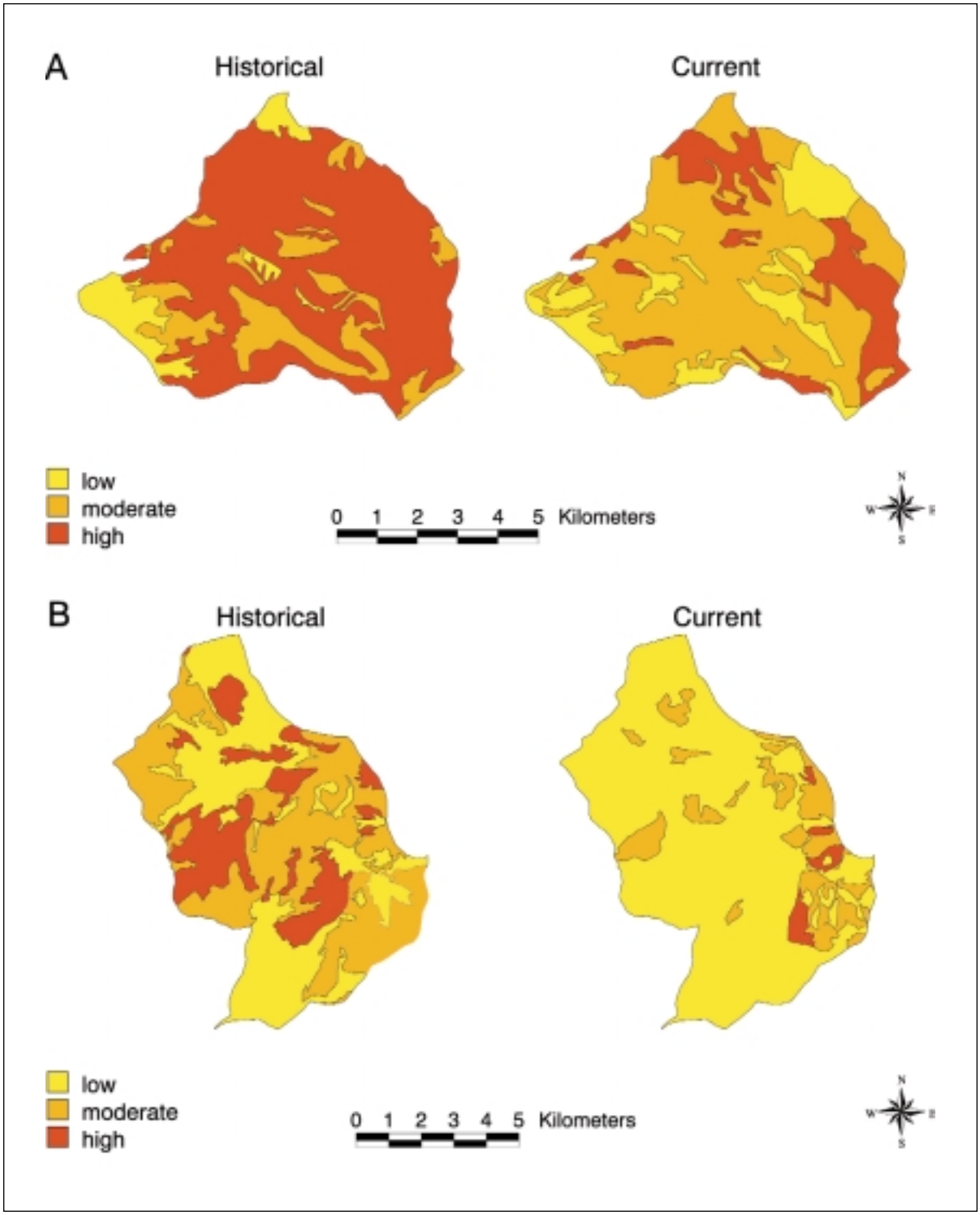


Figure 90—Historical and current maps of vegetation vulnerability to (A) Douglas-fir beetle disturbance in subwatershed 0103 in the Blackfoot subbasin of the Upper Clark Fork ERU, and (B) Douglas-fir dwarf mistletoe disturbance in subwatershed 0902 in the Flint Rock subbasin of the Upper Clark Fork ERU.

Area vulnerable to western pine beetle (type 2) and mountain pine beetle (type 2) disturbance of immature, high-density ponderosa pine declined as a result of reduced area in the ponderosa pine cover type and reduced area of stem-exclusion, understory reinitiation, and young multistory structures with ponderosa pine in pure or mixed compositions. In contrast, area and connectivity of area vulnerable to fir engraver disturbance increased during the sample period. High-vulnerability area increased primarily as a result of increased area in the subalpine fir-Engelmann spruce cover type in all forest structural classes but stand initiation.

Area vulnerable to Douglas-fir, ponderosa pine, and western larch dwarf mistletoe disturbances declined during the sample period. The observed decline in area of high vulnerability was the result of significantly reduced patch area and contiguity with medium and large hosts in multilayered structures (large trees in the overstory were removed). Figure 90, B, illustrates reduced area vulnerable to Douglas-fir dwarf mistletoe disturbance in a subwatershed of the Flint Rock subbasin.

Upper Klamath ERU—In the historical vegetation coverage, more than one-half (53 percent) of all forest cover was ponderosa pine (appendix 2), 23 percent of all forest structure was old forest (table 20), and 38 percent of all forest structures had at least 10 percent or more crown cover of large trees (table 20). In the current condition, 49 percent of all forest cover is ponderosa pine, 21 percent of all forest structure is old forest, and 36 percent of all forest structures have at least 10 percent or more crown cover of large trees, but crown cover of medium and large trees has been substantially reduced (table 21). Selection cutting reduced the crown cover of medium and large trees across 31 percent of the forest area (16 percent of the ERU). Much like the Upper Clark Fork, in the absence of fires and under the influence of heavy selective harvesting (table 27), forest crown cover declined (table 22), forest structures became less layered (table 23), and large areas developed grass and shrub understories (tables 24 and 25) where conifer understories were once more typical. Forest area declined by 6 percent from an average of 50.5 to 47.5 percent of the ERU (appendix 2). Likewise, area with visible dead trees and snags declined significantly during the sample period (table 26). Among forested ERUs, the Upper Klamath was probably the second most heavily influenced by past timber harvest after the Upper Clark Fork.

Few vulnerability changes were significant, but one change was particularly revealing (table 31 and appendix 3). Area vulnerable to Schweinitzii root and butt rot declined by 32 percent from 26.4 to 17.9 percent of the ERU. The observed decline in area of high vulnerability was the result of significantly reduced area in the ponderosa pine cover type and reduced patch area and contiguity with medium and large overstory ponderosa pine and Douglas-fir. Mean size of patches in the low vulnerability class rose by 77 percent from an average of 1551.8 to 2746.9 ha.

Ecological Regionalization

The midscale assessment was designed to evaluate change in patterns of structural and compositional attributes and links between landscape pattern change and associated change in insect, pathogen, and fire (Ottmar and others, in prep.) disturbance processes. Two criteria make midscale assessment data particularly relevant to land management planning:

1. The scale of observation in our assessment is equivalent to the scale at which management occurs; that is, vegetation data were collected at a patch scale similar to the scale of the "stand" used by managers to prescribe and evaluate management treatments.
2. Historical and current conditions and changes in conditions were characterized for areas much larger than forest planning and watershed analysis areas. Midscale assessment findings provide valuable contextual or "big picture" information for project planning, watershed analysis, and landscape restoration at these spatial scales.

Based on stated purposes (Jensen and Everett 1994, and references therein; Overbay 1992), ecosystem management activities in the 21st century likely will be motivated by the twin goals of providing goods, services, and values for people

while conserving ecological integrity. By "conserving ecological integrity," we mean that ecosystem management designs do not intentionally encumber or minimize the capacity of any ecosystem to maintain its structure and organization through time, especially in the face of natural or human disturbance. And when designs are recognized via monitoring and evaluation that do not conserve integrity, they are quickly replaced with improved designs in a highly adaptive and learning mode. To succeed at ecosystem management, it will be important for land managers to understand the various contexts of ecosystems they will manage. Ecosystem management activities will be centered on accomplishing human goals framed, and to some extent redirected, by those larger ecological contexts. Each watershed and landscape will play a role in some larger context(s).

Forest and rangeland managers throughout the basin will need a repeatable method to (1) accurately diagnose the degree of departure in watershed or landscape pattern conditions from natural or more nearly representative conditions for their specific biophysical environments, and (2) develop management and investment priorities for allocating scarce resources. A mechanism is needed for differentiating high-priority areas from low-priority areas for conservation, rehabilitation, restoration, and production. Departure characterizations, such as we have provided, contribute critical reference information. They do not necessarily provide target or desired future conditions, but they do enable assessment of relative risks associated with greater or lesser departures from more typical or native biophysical environment conditions.

We assume that Forest Service and Bureau of Land Management administrative units within the basin assessment area are interested in evaluating current vegetation conditions within their boundaries to determine whether structure, composition, patterns, and associated disturbance regimes are more or less typical or atypical of what would occur within specific biophysical environments under inherent disturbance regimes. To do that, they must have the ability to differentiate typical from atypical, or more natural conditions from those less so. The diagnostic procedure must be the same for neighboring yet dissimilar watersheds in the same administrative area and for highly similar watersheds in differing administrative areas.

In this midscale assessment, results of change analysis were reported for province-scale ERUs, which offered many challenges in interpretation. High inherent variability of environments pooled at that very large scale masked considerable change, and it often was difficult to determine where sample variation in an ERU ended and change began. Grouping subwatersheds into "subregions" based on similarity of ecological attributes (regionalization) would organize environmental variability, make change detection more transparent, and refine estimates of historical variation in vegetation spatial patterns for each environment.

The basin assessment area contains more than 7,500 subwatersheds, which are not entirely unique. Many share similar biological and physical features such as geology, landform, hydrology, major soil taxa, current and potential vegetation, and climate. From available digital coverages of broadscale potential vegetation and climate attributes, such as mean annual temperature, total annual precipitation, and total annual solar radiation (for example, see Hann and others 1997, Thornton and others 1997), we can group similar subwatersheds in the basin into ecological subregions according to their similar composition of attributes by using a multivariate "fingerprinting" exercise.

Regionalization would employ both agglomerative and divisive analytical procedures, such as hierarchical cluster analysis and two-way indicator species analysis, to obtain and validate groupings. The end result would be a map of all subwatersheds in the basin with each one assigned to a particular ecological subregion. In this context, ecological subregions are comprised of a spatially disjunct population of similar subwatersheds. By grouping subwatersheds in this manner, we assume that vegetation and disturbance patterns are closely linked with climate and environment, and that environmental composition of subwatersheds and other large landscapes can be approximated by potential vegetation and climate attribute fingerprinting.

Once a map of ecological subregions of the basin is created, we can estimate historical variability of conditions within each subregion. The subregion map will provide the needed basis for poststratifying sampled subwatersheds and extrapolating information from sampled subwatersheds of a subregion to other subwatersheds of the same subregion. Because it is difficult and costly to sample historical vegetation structure, composition, and patterns continuously over large geographic areas, and in chronosequence over long historical time frames, we can substitute a sampling of space (that is, we can sample many similar biophysical environments) for a sampling of time (versus repeatedly sampling the same environments over many decades or centuries). If we sample enough areas that are similar in their biophysical features, we should be able to observe a cross-section or range of conditions typical for relatively short historical periods of similar climatic regime (Pickett 1989, and references therein).

We can estimate typical ranges of historical conditions in subregions for patch types, such as physiognomic types, forest and rangeland cover types, structural classes, successional stages, fuel condition classes, crown fire potential classes, fire behavior attribute classes, and insect and pathogen disturbance vulnerability classes. This approach assumes no all-pervasive influence that differs from the historical sample period to the present day. The typical range of historical conditions for subregions could be estimated by using a median 75- or 80-percent range or other similar range metric. We can then summarize the following by ecological subregion: mean, standard error, and range estimates of the historical condition for each patch type; class metrics, such as percentage area, patch density, mean patch size, edge density, and nearest neighbor distance; and other landscape pattern metrics that might be thought essential or informative.

Information on the range of condition can be used to diagnose departure in conditions of any subwatershed within an ecological subregion. It is desirable to develop range-of-condition information for the earliest historical conditions obtainable, because these are conditions under which large land areas were least affected by management during any observable period, and area and connectivity relations of patch types will likely be more rather than less typical of what would normally occur in each biophysical setting under a similar climatic regime.

Additional Validation and Research

To complete the landscape characterizations and analyses reported here, various methods were used. Some were tried and true, others were based on published theory or related applications, and still others were based partially on established literature and empirical study and partially on field experience and judgment. We believe that efforts to assess and refine the accuracy of raw and derived data and to validate new models and maps generated by this study would give us and the agencies benefitting directly from this work improved insight into the reliability of our characterizations and findings and provide tremendous future benefits for landscape analysis.

Validation—On this project, time and financial resources were severely constrained, and efforts were minimized to field verify interpreted attributes. This was done to meet short timelines and control costs but at the potential expense of reliability. We made every attempt to ensure quality and reliability in our data capture; to check for errors in remotely sensed raw attributes as vegetation coverages were assembled and as new attributes were derived; to check for errors in programs, scripts, and analysis protocols; and to run routine error checks for inconsistencies and miscalculations. Despite these efforts, we were unable to conduct field accuracy assessments of raw and derived attributes because of constraints. We believe that our data and methods are acceptably reliable, but the reliability of each should be evaluated. To that end, we suggest the following as priority validation needs:

- Assess the accuracy of the following abridged list of photointerpreted forest patch attributes: total and overstory crown cover, canopy layers, riparian and wetland status, visible logging entry, overstory and understory size class, overstory and understory species, and dead tree and

snag abundance; and nonforest attributes: nonforest overstory species, overstory crown cover, and tree and shrub cover of herbland and shrubland types.

- Assess the accuracy of derived forest and range cover types, structural classes, and potential vegetation types; correct classification errors and revise map coverages as needed.
- Field verify by random sampling the patch vulnerability values for each insect and pathogen disturbance modeled, fuel conditions, and potential fire behavior and smoke production attributes (see Ottmar and others, in prep.).

Vegetation research—To develop vegetation management strategies (including no active management) and activities for ecosystems that conserve native species and natural processes and their effects, resource managers will need to be knowledgeable of the ecological ramifications of natural and management disturbances on landscape patterns and processes. Future Forest Service and Bureau of Land Management project planning may call for more intensive ecological characterization of planning areas than has occurred previously.

This study is a first attempt at a midscale ecological assessment of the basin. It represents a first characterization of the historical range variability of ERUs, and a first characterization of recent departure of forest and rangeland vegetation patterns and forest vulnerability to insect and pathogen disturbances. At the close of the study, many basic and applied research questions remain unanswered. Further analysis of this landmark data set will reveal new information useful to conservation and management of basin ecosystems. We propose the following additional research that can be accomplished by building on databases and models established through this study:

- Develop an ecological regionalization of all subwatersheds in the basin. Ecological subregions would provide a powerful basis for extrapolating information on reference conditions and a much improved basis for change detection analysis in either assessment or monitoring modes.
- Compute ranges of historical structure, composition, pattern, and disturbance vulnerability conditions for each ecological subregion.
- Evaluate through similarity analysis, structural and compositional change of current and historical subwatershed pairs to detect significant compositional change and determine direction and magnitude of change.
- Evaluate average similarity among all subwatershed pairs at several pooling scales, and test for differences between average historical and average current similarity to detect compositional trend of subwatersheds within a pooling stratum.
- Use compositional attribute data from the similarity analysis, above, to ordinate (DECORANA or CANOCO) and graphically display patterns of change in attribute space.
- Examine and contrast variation in landscape patterns and disturbance processes by PVT, topographic and physiographic setting, and management history.
- Evaluate pathways of vegetation change at a subregion scale, through detailed analysis of change in structure and composition and by using transition analysis, to improve predictive modeling of future landscape change.
- Evaluate the effects of recent change in spatial patterns of composition and structure on spatial patterns of vulnerability to insect, pathogen, and fire disturbances.
- Develop reliable, continuous, field-verified, midscale (1:24,000) ecological land unit and PVT maps for public lands in the basin.
- For ecological subregions, classify habitat values of cover-structure patch types for all historical and current subwatershed pairs, initially for threatened, endangered, sensitive, and candidate species and other terrestrial species where habitat and environmental correlations are reasonably well established. Use habitat and environmental correlates associated with other midscale GIS map coverages as needed to complete the classifications. For all pairs of midscale subwatersheds, evaluate and report trends

in area and connectivity of habitats. Quantify effects of predicted habitat changes on wildlife species diversity during the sample period. Correlate predicted results with known status of species, especially currently listed and candidate species.

- For ecological subregions, use historical and current subwatershed vegetation conditions and associated vulnerabilities to insect, pathogen, and fire disturbances as a basis for evaluating risks associated with alternative landscape configurations or desired future conditions. Rank subwatershed conditions within each subregion according to their risk of crown fires, disease, and insect disturbance vulnerabilities. This would be especially useful to land management planning, watershed assessment, and project planning efforts.
- Develop reliable, continuous, field-verified, midscale (1:24,000) fire regime maps for ecological and units of the basin, and link map units with potential fire behavior and smoke emissions information. Correlate fire regimes with biophysical environmental characteristics and potential vegetation.
- Assess the relative contribution of social and biophysical factors to landscape change. Also assess interactions among factors by relating landscape changes, their biophysical settings, or individually significant ecosystem elements to social and biophysical drivers of change. Significant ecosystem elements can be those things people care a great deal about, elements important to a great many species, or elements that have experienced great change and are particularly vulnerable to more change.
- Determine the best approaches for extrapolating broadscale (Hann and others 1997) and midscale landscape data from place to place. For example, determine the extent to which broadscale coverages can be used to guide extrapolation from one place to the next at the midscale, and the extent to which midscale coverages help to interpret past changes and vulnerability to future changes in project areas at the fine scale.
- Examine alternative approaches to characterizing natural or historical range variability in vegetation spatial patterns.
- Examine the geographical and biophysical settings of nonforest types to determine why some settings and types appear to be more prone than others to change.
- Develop alternative methods for characterizing the spatial distribution, predictability, area, and synergism among disturbance regimes and patch dynamics that incorporate (1) the different agents of disturbance, their interactions, their spatial patterning and extent; (2) disturbance effects on species richness, the distribution of dominance, community structure, and genetic diversity; (3) effects on filling and change within disturbed and undisturbed patches; (4) relations among patches of a given type and the matrix; and (5) flows of organisms, materials, and energy among patches (refer to the rich theoretical foundation developed in Pickett and White [1985]).
- Use these midscale data to validate and extend the utility of vegetation and disturbance dynamics simulation models such as CRBSUM (Keane and others 1996). The CRBSUM model already has a framework for simulating the effects of multiple agents of disturbance on landscape patterns and could be readily extended to include contagious spread and other spatial characteristics of disturbance, particularly if midscale vegetation change results were used to develop and test the new subroutines and related hypotheses.

Insect and pathogen research—For human valuation of ecosystem status, forest insect and pathogen disturbances can be viewed as producing favorable or unfavorable results. From the standpoint of ecological structures and functioning, disturbances at one level may provide great variety in living and dead structure, and the agents themselves are the key to many vital future processes. At a much higher level of disturbance, structure and process needs may be more than satisfied at the expense of other forest values important or essential to human needs.

In recent decades, resource managers have attempted to actively manipulate stand- and landscape-level insect and disease conditions (that is, the amount of insect or pathogen disturbance they wanted to allow) by using direct suppression and prevention strategies. Suppression activities typically employed chemical insecticides or biological control agents such as bacteria or viruses; prevention was accomplished through silvicultural manipulations of stand-level species composition and structure.

Little attention has been given to landscape vegetation patterns, processes, organisms, and interactions whose function is to naturally regulate disturbances and the agents responsible for them. For example, fires historically played a key role in regulating the density and composition of forests, especially dry and mesic forests. Fires were directly involved in determining where shade-tolerant true firs and Douglas-fir would typically grow, thereby shaping the population dynamics and disturbance regime characteristics of forest insects such as the western spruce budworm and the Douglas-fir tussock moth. Fires of varying intensity and extent determined, by influencing the landscape patterns of hosts, where *Armillaria* laminated root rot, and S- and P-group annosum root diseases played a significant role in snag production, canopy gap development, and coarse wood recruitment.

In addition, many forest insects and pathogens capable of altering forest structure and composition have numerous natural enemies, and little is known of the environmental factors, patch-scale vegetation conditions, and landscape patterns favoring their survival and prosperity. Critical gaps exist in our knowledge of (1) insect and pathogen population dynamics under managed, unmanaged, and "natural" conditions; (2) regulatory processes, organisms, and interactions associated with natural insect and pathogen disturbances; (3) interactions among insect, pathogen, and fire disturbance processes, climate, and management activities; and (4) functional roles of insects and pathogens under managed, unmanaged, and "natural" scenarios. Important research emphases follow:

- Develop decision-support tools for stand and landscape management to predict insect and pathogen responses to natural and management disturbances.
- Survey the natural enemies of native and important nonnative pathogens and insects. Learn their habitat requirements, associations, and responses to changing landscape patterns and environments; study immigration and emigration processes, and habitat and environmental constraints.
- Examine the community ecology of native and important nonnative insects and pathogens in each of the major forest plant associations. Discover changes in functional roles and dynamics along various successional trajectories.
- Study the functional roles of the major native and important nonnative root pathogens, dwarf mistletoes, bark beetles, defoliators, stem decays, and rusts in (1) forest succession, (2) wildlife habitat development, (3) coarse wood recruitment, and (4) carbon and nutrient cycling in each of the major plant associations of the basin.
- Experimentally examine options for developing replacement wildlife microhabitat structures by using native organisms and microbial successional processes in areas currently depauperate of such structures (Parks and others 1996a, 1996b).
- Study the effects of the more extreme oscillations in climatic conditions on native insect and pathogen population dynamics and associated disturbances for major plant-association groups of the basin. Learn also how such oscillations affect their natural enemies.
- For each of the major plant-association groups and their successional communities, study the effects of conventional management practices on insect and pathogen populations and their natural enemies.

- Evaluate conventional and new management techniques to determine the extent to which each can be used to modify forest structure and composition (living and dead), while the beneficial roles of pathogens and insects and their natural enemies are maintained and long-term adverse effects on soils, streams, and native species diversity are minimized.

This page has been left blank intentionally.
Document continues on next page.

Conclusions

The primary utility of landscape assessments and change analysis summaries is in understanding the characteristics of ecosystems that we manage (Morgan and others 1994). Knowledge of landscape pattern change at regional, provincial, and subregional scales provides critical context for regional and forest planning and watershed analysis and project-level planning, and valuable insight for ecological restoration, conservation, and monitoring decisions and activities. Summaries of landscape pattern change provide answers to simple but vital questions, such as How important is the type and degree of change noted in one place relative to the broader picture? or How important is a particular patch type (for example, ponderosa pine-old forest, single story) within a given watershed, subbasin, or subregion? Landscape change analysis provides an essential empirical basis to evaluate the historical and current rarity of landscape pattern features and is an aid in determining how representative current patterns are in comparison with recent historical conditions.

The basin assessment area is large, and we have summarized a great many changes in vegetation condition and associated change in vulnerability to insect and pathogen disturbances. Ottmar and others (in prep.) will similarly summarize change in fire behavior attributes and potential smoke emissions associated with these same vegetation changes. But here we will focus on some of the most important generalities lest we lose them in a sea of detail.

Most dramatic of all changes in physiognomic conditions was the across-the-board regional decline in shrubland area. The greatest declines were to colline and montane low-medium shrub cover types in both open and closed structural conditions. Losses of native shrublands resulted from a variety of factors, including forest and woodland expansion as observed in the Blue Mountains and Northern Great Basin ERUs, cropland expansion as in the Northern Great Basin ERU, and conversion to seminative and nonnative herbland as in the Owyhee Uplands, Snake Headwaters, and Southern Cascades ERUs. Loss of historical dry herblands to agriculture was equally dramatic but had already been sustained by the start of our historical vegetation coverage (Hann and others 1997). During our sample period, herbland area actually increased modestly, but most increase was in the form of seminative or nonnative herbland, and it was to the detriment of native shrublands.

Forest cover increased substantially in several ERUs at the expense of shrubland and herbland, and woodland cover rose sharply in all ERUs where woodland was more than a minor physiognomic condition. It was clear that the distribution of forest and woodland physiognomies had been altered and that this change could be observed at subwatershed to regional scales; our results indicated that direct fire suppression, indirect exclusion of fire, and domestic livestock grazing were primary influences.

Predicted shifts from early to late seral species were evident in many ERUs. Most of the observed change in ponderosa pine, western larch, and Douglas-fir cover was associated with decline in area and connectivity of patches with medium and large trees of these species. We also observed precipitous decline in area and connectivity of western white pine cover in northern Idaho and northwestern Montana, the heart of the historical

range. Loss of white pine cover was attributable to early selective and regeneration harvesting and mortality associated with white pine blister rust infection and mountain pine beetle infestation.

Overstories and understories comprised of shade-tolerant species were evident in many forested ERUs; across the basin, forests are now more contagiously dominated by shade-tolerant conifers than was true in the historical condition. Lacking significant forest pattern restoration, we can expect that insects and pathogens (for example, the western spruce budworm, Douglas-fir tussock moth, fir engraver, Douglas-fir dwarf mistletoe, *Armillaria* root disease, and S-group annosum root disease) favored by increased areal extent and contiguity of patches of shade-tolerant conifers will have an expanding role in shaping forest patterns by their direct disturbance influence, via mortality inputs, and by indirect but substantial influence on fire regimes.

Area in old-forest structures declined sharply in all forested ERUs where they historically occupied more than a minor area. The same was true of remnant large trees associated with structural classes other than old forest. But when we evaluated change in area with medium and large trees, regardless of their structural affiliation (tables 20 and 21), we observed what we believe was the most important change in structure in several ERUs. In the Blue Mountains, Northern Cascades, and Upper Klamath ERUs, decline in area with medium and large trees both overshadowed and augmented losses to historical old-forest area.

Our results suggested that 20th-century timber harvest activities did not target old forest; instead, timber harvest targeted medium- and large-sized trees regardless of their structural affiliation. They were most economical to harvest and most accessible, sawmills were tooled to handle them most efficiently and economically, and timber sales were most viable when offered volumes were in the form of medium and large trees. Our results indicated that medium and large trees were harvested wherever they stood; they were often but not always associated with old forest.

There are at least two important ramifications of this observation. First, it has been broadly assumed by forest managers and ecologists alike, that large trees are principally associated with old forest, where they obviously contribute important living and dead structure. But our results indicate that large (and medium) trees were, in several ERUs, widely distributed in other forest structures as a conspicuous remnant after stand-replacing disturbance. In some cases, large trees comprised as much as 24 percent of the crown cover of forest structures that were not old and, although subordinate to other features, contributed important living and dead structure. Hence, many non-old-forest structures of historical forest landscapes contributed some measure of late-successional functionality and connectivity with old forest. Second, in those ERUs where old-forest area and area with large trees has been depleted, the present and future supply of medium and large dead trees as snags and down logs has been substantially diminished. This is especially true of snags and down logs of early seral species, such as ponderosa pine, western larch, Douglas-fir, western white pine, and sugar pine—all preferred commercial species that have been the primary focus of 20th-century harvest activities. Owing to the magnitude of the deficit, it is likely that terrestrial and aquatic species and ecological processes requiring medium and large dead tree structure may be adversely influenced by this current and future reduction, unless steps are taken to remedy the shortfall through replacement.

Along with reduced area containing large overstory trees, we observed a marked reduction in landscape vulnerability to dwarf mistletoes of early seral species such as ponderosa pine and western larch. It was generally apparent from comparisons of historical and current subwatersheds that timber harvest reduced or eliminated overstory crown cover of large trees of early seral species while one or more (often shade-tolerant) coniferous understory strata developed.

As expected, we observed that area in stand-initiation (new forest) structures dramatically declined in several ERUs (Central Idaho Mountains, Lower Clark Fork, Northern Glaciated Mountains, and

Upper Clark Fork) where stand-replacing fires once were relatively common events. Such reduction was evident despite widespread timber harvest activity. Along with declining area in stand-initiation and old-forest structures, we observed sharply increased area and connectivity of intermediate forest structure, including stem-exclusion, understory reinitiation, and young multistory structures, across the basin.

Results from nearly all forested ERUs indicated that the absence of fire by direct suppression or exclusion has had profound effects on forest and woodland area and connectivity at subwatershed to regional scales. The history and legacy of fire suppression and prevention programs is well documented, but the effect of fire exclusion has been more difficult to pin down because many interacting factors played a role in excluding fire from fire-dependent ecosystems. As a result, it is possible and even likely that the efficacy of fire prevention and suppression programs has been overstated, and the role of factors responsible for exclusion of fire has been understated. Key factors responsible for fire exclusion were the widespread elimination of flashy fuels through extensive domestic livestock grazing and overgrazing, especially in the first half of the 20th century (Hann and other 1997, and references therein; Skovlin and Thomas 1995; Wissmar and others 1994a, 1994b); reduced connectivity of fire-prone landscapes through placement of extensive road networks; settlement of fire-prone interior valleys and subsequent conversion to agriculture by European immigrants; and the movement onto reservations of Native Americans, who frequently used fire as a management tool (Robbins and Wolf 1994, Woods and Horstman 1996).

Many direct effects of fire exclusion and fire suppression were observed in our results. In appendix 2 and figure 25, we show increased area and connectivity of forest and woodland physiognomies. Total forest and woodland crown cover increased in many forested ERUs (table 22 and fig. 39), as did area with more than two canopy layers (table 23 and fig. 40). Area with conifer understories increased (table 25), especially area with shade-tolerant conifer understories (table 24 and fig. 41).

Throughout the basin, current forests and rangelands are more fragmented than were landscapes of our historical condition. Whether patch types are cover types, structural classes, or cover type-structural class couplets, patch densities are now higher, mean patch sizes are smaller, the largest patch of any given cover type or structural class is generally smaller, and edge density is greater. These combined outcomes point to landscape fragmentation and reduced patch type connectivity, primarily as a consequence of timber harvest activities and road construction. Contagion, interspersion, and juxtaposition metrics displayed in table 19 confirm the presence of highly fragmented landscapes in the current condition and point to increased complexity in managed landscape patterns. The converse appears to be true in roadless area and wilderness-dominated subwatersheds, where patch type connectivity generally increased and landscape patterns were simplified.

This page has been left blank intentionally.
Document continues on next page.

Acknowledgments

More than 400 people assisted us in making the midscale assessment of the basin. Without their hard work, long hours, humor, and commitment over 3.5 years, this assessment would not have taken place. We extend our thanks to Lynn Kaney and Mike Stimak, who provided uncommon leadership for the entire aerial photo research, acquisition, interpretation, and vegetation mapping effort. They organized, trained, and managed the workload of photointerpretive (PI) teams throughout the basin in mapping more than 3.2 million hectares of vegetation twice–once for the historical condition, and once for the current condition. Lynn and Mike managed team productivity, morale, and timelines, supervised editing of line work at remote interpretive sites, inventoried and archived all historical aerial photos, and returned all borrowed current photography. They also conducted quality control inspections in Washington, Idaho, and Montana and provided a much needed cornerstone for the midscale data capture.

Glen Truscott coordinated and administered the Coeur d'Alene aerial photo research operation from the photo research phase, through completion of all midscale photointerpretations, to final photo storage. Glenn submitted and tracked all requisitions, managed an enormous aerial photo database, and shipped and received photos, supplies, maps, and orthophoto quads from interpretive sites all across the basin. He also took care of an endless list of onerous administrative odds and ends that led to successful completion of the project.

Marty Dumpis was responsible for onsite quality control inspection of PI teams in southern Idaho. He also voluntarily filled the void in Boise of reviewing, editing, and coordinating the flow of thousands of manuscripts submitted by PI teams for digitizing. Without his efforts there, the digitization process would have taken much longer. In addition to these activities, he lead a PI team when midscale valley bottom map coverages were developed, assisted with aerial photo research and acquisition, and helped numerous Forest Service units with the borrowing and returning of stereoscopes when their PI teams lacked quality equipment.

John Lampereur was important to the smooth beginning of the aerial photointerpretation process. He played a lead role in data capture associated with the Eastside Forest Ecosystem Health Assessment, and he applied his knowledge and experience to our advantage. John helped lead the photointerpretation effort in Oregon and Washington by doing photo research and acquisition, training PI teams, and establishing the blueprint for the Coeur d'Alene operation. John also was responsible for quality control inspections of all PI teams in Oregon before returning to his home unit.

Talent and in-kind support (hardware, software, work space, clerical and administrative support, phones, faxes, patience, and moral support) were provided by Forest Service (FS) and Bureau of Land Management (BLM) units throughout Oregon, Washington, Idaho, and Montana. We attempted to keep track of each of the major contributors; our most sincere apology if we have missed anyone. For each task in the midscale assessment, we list administrative units that supplied staff to complete work and names of those who helped us. Our thanks and deep appreciation to all.

Task 1—Delineation of subwatersheds and watersheds within subbasins.

Units—ICBEMP Spatial Team, FS—Pacific Northwest Regional Office, Idaho Water Resources, Payette National Forest (NF), FS—Northern Regional Office, ICBEMP—Landscape Ecology Team, Lolo NF, Bitteroot NF, Nez Perce NF, Sawtooth NF, Clearwater NF, Idaho Panhandle NF, Aerial Photography Field Office (FSA)—Salt Lake City, UT, Wasatch NF, Salmon NF, Montana Heritage Program, and Boise NF.

People—Hal Anderson, Leigh Bailey, Bob Barreiros, Bob Bond, Ken Brewer, Paul Callahan, Ervin Cowley, Linda Davis, Gary Decker, Darl Enger, Kim Foiles, Al Galbraith, Nick Gerhardt, Dave Gruenhagen, Valdon Hancock, Liz Hill, Dick Jones, Bob Kasun, Jay Kurth, Cary Lorimar, Jan McCormick, Letty Miller, Paul Newman, Mark Novak, Marilyn O'Dell, Bill Ondrechen, Rick Patten, Brian Paulson, Ann Puffer, Rick Reynolds, Betsy Riefenberger, Bill Sabo, Kathy Schonn-Rollins, Lisa Stern, John Thorton, John Waters, and Andy Wilson.

Task 2—Midscale photogrammetric sampling of vegetation (aerial photointerpretation).

Units—Nationwide Forestry Application Program (NFAP)—Salt Lake City, FS—Washington Office, Humboldt NF, Colville BIA, Colville NF, BLM—Coeur D'Alene.

People—Jule Caylor, Thomas Dechert, Barry Dutton, Ted Felt, Mike Hoppus, Lynn Kaney, Brian Kelly, Will Koenitzer, Robert Long, Larry Nall, Mike Stimak, and James Ward.

Units—Farm Service Agency (FSA)—Aerial Photo Field Office.

People—Steve Calchera, Mary Carlson, Cindy Christensen, Doug Clark, Charlie Clement, Ann Craig, Linda Dammaschke, Ronald Dickson, Kathy Erickson, Mary Faulkner, Jim Fisher, Tim Fullmer, Judy Gale, Sherry Holyoak, Ken Koehler, Rebecca Larsen, Bob Lear, Wayne London, Linda McDonald, Sharon McIff, Valeen Merrill, Bonnie Mullen, Mike Myers, David Parry, Amy Penechar, Donna Pola, Marla Jo Porter, Jerry Roach, Rick Rozsa, Mark Rymer, Mark Schneller, Brenda Simpson, Jeanette Tolliver, and Wynn Zundel.

Units—Beaverhead NF, Deerlodge NF, Bitterroot NF, BLM—Boise District, Boise NF, BLM—Branch of Mapping Science—Denver Federal Center, Bridger-Teton NF, BLM—Burley District, BLM—Burns District, Caribou NF, and Challis-Salmon NF.

People—Jones Amundson, Bob Arnold, John G. Augsburger, Bill Baer, Gail Baer, Douglas Basford, Tom Bills, Dorothy Bonner, Debra Bowen, Art Burbank, Dean Burnham, Joan Caffaney, Russ Camper, Kimberly Chipman, Jim Clark, Mary Clark, Jack Cornelisse, Brad Crompton, Larry Cunningham, Steve Davis, Dan Dolata, John Dormus, Shana Driscoll, Dennis Duehren, Russ Edelen, Phil Eisenhauer, Susan Erwin, Donna Fornenell, John Fowler, Kurtis Fruit, John Fuller, Gerhard Gareis, Sylvia Gorski, Bill Goslin, Galen Green, Ron Guitierrez, Melissa Habbit, Rick Hall, Shelly Haaland, Brad Harris, Carol Harvey, Wayne Hecker, Lenny Hinman, Ed Horn, Susan Johnson, John Joy, Steve Kujula, Curt Leet, Ruth Lewis, Nate Luibrand, Paul Makela, Dave Marben, Melani May, Rob Mickleson, Wanda Montgomery, Shawn Muldoon, Penny Myers, Norm Nass, John Petty, Bruce Schuelke, Paul Seronka, Marsha Sine, Danny Rafferty, Steve Rawlings, Constance Slusser, Charlie Tackman, Elroy Taylor, Nancy Taylor-Grant, Jim Tharp, Ken Thompson, Pete Van Wyhee, Ray Warburton, and Brian Watts.

Units—Clearwater NF, Colville NF, BLM—Coeur D'Alene District, BLM—Salmon District, Cottonwood Resource Area, Deschutes NF, Flathead NF, and Fremont NF.

People—Pete Bauer, Sonny Castille, Van Davis, Glenn Elzinga, Jerry Haaland, Reed Heckly, Jerry Hess, Beth Hodder-Koss, Crispin Holland, Linda Jensen, Gary Kiefer, Mark Klinke, Scott Lusk, Bill Marcure, Mitchell Maxwell, Pat McKinnon, Sue McWilliams,

Ron Mellem, Chuck Morganstean, Brian Palmer, Shawn Pardue, James Parker, Wes Paulson, Robert Petersen, Don Polanski, H.E. "Puff" Puffenberger, Lisa Rayner, Jim Rosetti, Mary Rourke, Dave Schmitt, Kevin Searle, Stephanie Snook, Heidi Trechsel, Andrea Unruh, Geoff Vevera, Dave Wallace, Lonnie Way, Bill Wulf, and Steve Zieroth.

Units—Helena NF, BLM—Idaho Falls District, Idaho Panhandle NF.

People—Karen Aslett, Jeri Beck, Anita Delcarlo, Donna Hawkins, Darwin Jeppesen, Jack Kaiser, Pat Koelsch, Keith Leatherman, Vicky MacLean, Charlie McKenna, Jon Michelson, Dan Nelson, Craig Norris, Carl Ritchie, John Ruebke, Sally Russell, Melanie Scott, Sharon Scott, Mike Stoddard, Dan Studer, Deena Teel.

Units—BLM—Idaho State Office, Kootenai NF, Lolo NF, Malheur NF, BLM—Missoula District, Garnet Resource Area, Nez Perce NF, and Ochoco NF.

People—Sue Alley, Marilyn Allison, Dale Applegate, Kendall Boyd, Dan Browder, Troy Bunch, Tom Carlsen, Shirley Chase, Alexia Cochrane, Paul Cuddy, Tom Daer, Steve Dagger, Joe Denham, Tony Drahos, Tim Drugmiller, Duane Ecker, Barbara Fontaine, Dave Hayes, Buz Hettick, Dan Hinson, Myron Holland, Debbie Job, Susan Johnson, Ella Kidder, Kurt Kluegel, Dennis Leonard, Marjorie Lubinski, Bill McArthur, Janice McConnell, Jeff Mork, Mary Miles, Joe Murphy, Dave Olsen, Brian Paulson, Rich Prittie, Dan Rasmussen, Janet Reynolds, Rick Reynolds, Alan Rodehorst, Stephanie Singer, Mike Small, Larry Smith, Margaret Smith, Karen Tamberg, Dan Thompson, Virginia Wait-Hudiburgh, Craig Waldron, John Weinert, Bill Yeager, Beverly Yelczyn, Michele Wasienko, and Doug Wulff.

Units—Okanogan NF, BLM—Oregon State Office, Payette NF, Sawtooth NF, BLM—Shoshone District, Targhee NF, Umatilla NF, BLM—Vale District, and Wallowa-Whitman NF.

People—Ted Albert, Susan Alford, Donna Aschenbrenner, John Ash, Julie Baird, Al Bammann, Butch Bosley, Pam Braciszeski, Clair Button, Lottie Child, Kathleen Countryman, Eric Cruikshank, Greg Danly, Lynn Danly, Ted Demetriades, Gary Dillavou, Steve Donnelly, Pam Fahey, Jean Findley, Brian Fischer, Ed Fischer, Glenn Fischer, Gerald Garrett, Jerry Greer, Gerald Haasl, Chris Hamilton, Matt Howard, Maureen Hyzer, Nancy Johnson, Gary Kaiser, Lisa Kennedy, Greg Knott, Daniel Little, Clark Lucas, Michael Marsh, Michael Mauntel, Paul McClain, Gene McLaughlin, Jack Melland, Ray Mitchell, Toby Mix Kaylene Monson, Dave Motanic, Annette Pepin, Sharon Phillips, Mike Piazza, Charlotte Quarnberg, Jim Reinholt, Richard Roberson, Tina Ruffing, Philip Rumpel, Jon Sadowski, Mike Saras, John Schelly, Jim Simpson, Rick Sorensen, Ken Thacker, Laurie Thorp, John Townsley, Tim Vugteveen, Sherry Watts, Jack Wendroth, Doug Williams, Alissa Wilson, Walter Wood, Gary Wright, and Teresa Wurschmidt.

Units—Winema NF, FS—Pacific Northwest Reserach Station—Wenatchee FSL, FS—Intermountain Research Station—Boise, ICBEMP Spatial Team, and Wenatchee NF.

People—Steven Abate, Gary Alvarado, Tom Anderson, Mike Andler, Paul Appel, Howard Banks, Glynnis Bauer, Pierre Dawson, Glenn Ferrier, Brent Foster, Suzanne Francoeur, Dianna Gettinger, Ben Gonzales, William Hatcher, Jerry Haugen, Becky Heath, Deb Hennessey, Jerry Hunter, Mike Kaibel, Scott Kreiter, Amy Jo Krommes, John Lane, Mike Mathews, Craig Miller, Kevin Moore, Heather Murphy, Pete Ohlsen, Andy Peavy, Jean Postlethwaite, Cindy Raekes, Gary Raines, Claire Reiter, Brion Salter, Greg Shannon, Kevin Smith, Ginni Stoddard, and Steve Trulove.

Task 3—Midscale potential vegetation type (PVT) modeling.

Units—FS—Pacific Northwest Research Station—Wenatchee FSL, FS—Intermountain Research Station—Missoula Fire Lab, Lolo NF, and FS—Rocky Mountain Regional Office.

People—Scott Kreiter, Paul Callahan, Marty Dumpis, Cecilia McNicoll, Craig Miller, Michelle Wasienko, and David Wheeler.

Task 4—Midscale photogrammetric valley bottom characterizations.

Units—Idaho Panhandle NF, Boise NF, FS—Northern Regional Office, Flathead NF, Colville NF, Humboldt NF, and Winema NF.

People—Dave Arbach, Vicki Bachurski, Christopher Beebe, Van Davis, Marty Dumpis, Dave Ensign, David Fredrickson, John Fuller, Kathy Heffner, Dev Hill, Liz Hill, John Hoffland, Kathy Hyde, John Ingebretson, Jeffery Jones, Bob Kasun, Don Kole, John Lane, Allen Layman, William Marcure, Larry Meyer, Toby Mix, Zachary Mondry, Dave Motanic, Shawn Muldoon, Tim Murphy, Craig Norris, Sarah Pearson, Jim Pudelka, Carl Ritchie, Ruth Robberson, Sally Russell, Bill Schauer, Jim Sharp, Jim Skranak, Lisa Stern, Dan Studer, Steve Trulove, Tim Vugteveen, and Ray Warburton.

Task 5—Midscale historical and current vegetation and valley bottom maps—scanning, digitizing, line work editing, data entry, logistical coordination, and manuscript preparation.

Units—Idaho Panhandle NF, Flathead NF, NF Northern Regional Office, and Kootenai NF.

People—Dennis Adams, Diane Amato, Jim Barber, Julie Bartlett, Jeri Beck, Elizabeth Behrends, Debbie Bozarth, Sue Bristol, Linda Davis, Ron Deon, Alan Dohmen, Risa Devore, Dan Frigard, Ben Greeson, Gerry Ann Howlett, Michael Leigh, Mary Manning, Anthony Matthews, Brad Mingay, Susan Nicholas, Rosa Nygaard, Mary Ellen Pearce, Peggy Polichio, Dale Schrempp, Mike Stimak, Greg Tensmeyer, Debra Tirmenstein, Glen Truscott, Randy Wakefield, and Barb Young.

Task 6—Photo acquisition and logistical support.

Units—FS—Pacific Northwest Regional Office, ICBEMP—Administrative Team, FS—Northern Regional Office, NFAP-Salt Lake City, FS—Washington Office, Humboldt NF, Yakima BIA, NRCS—Goldendale, WA, FSA—Spokane, Boise NF, Colville NF, Humboldt NF, Lolo NF, Wenatchee NF, FS—Inter-mountain Research Station—Missoula Fire Lab, BLM—Coeur D'Alene District, FS—Northeast Regional Office—State and Private Forestry, and U.S. Geological Survey—Spokane.

People—Vi Agnew, Dennis Adams, Diane Amato, Kerry Arneson, Julie Bartlett, Elizabeth Behrends, Elisa Benner, Brad Bleckwenn, Susan Bristol, Carolyn Brooks, Suzanne Burnside, Paul Callahan, Jule Caylor, Bill Cook, John Cosolito, Roger Crystal, Mike Daly, Linda Davis, Jan Deitz, Anita Del Carlo, Ron Deon, Risa Devore, Cathy Dickinson, Dale Dieter, Alan Dohmen, Dan Dolatta, Marty Dumpis, Joe Encinas, Vicki English, Leanne Eno, Carol Fisher, Dan Frigard, Dick Gerhardus, Arlene Green, Barb Hansen, Jodi Hastings, Kathy Heffner, Steve Hogue, Myron Holland, Mike Hoppus, Patricia House, Gerry Ann Howlett, Chris Jacobson, Lynn Kaney, Julie Kincheloe, Mary Knutson, Don Kole, Linda Lampman, John Lampereur, Sherri Lionberger, Henry Logsdon, Robin Loper, Laurene MacDonald, Anthony Matthews, Dan Mayer, Janice McConnell, Jackie McGillivrary, Judy McHugh, Cecilia McNicoll, Larry Meyer, Craig Miller, Brad Mingay, Dan Misciagna, Kenda Morgan, Terrie Morelli, Cindy Muhlhausen, Jack O'Brien III, Brian Paulson, Sarah Pearson, Ralph Perkins, Martin Prather, Tim Raines, Georgene Reichert, Janet Reynolds, Rick Reynolds, Danna Rode, Victoria Roth, Susan Schilling, Dale Schrenpp, Debra Scribner, Peggy Sherdian, Jim Skranak, Lisa Stern, Mike Stimak, Suzi Sweeny, Bonnie Thomson, Glen Truscott, Randy Wakefield, Cathy Wallis, Michelle Wasienko, Peg Watry, Rod Weeks, Doug Welbourn, Richard Wiest, Andy Wilson, Gail Worden, and Barb Young.

We especially thank Penny Morgan, Al Harvey, Don Goheen, and Tom Atzet for critical reviews of an earlier draft of this manuscript.

English Conversions

When you know:	Multiply by:	To obtain:
centimeters	0.3937007874	inches
meters	3.280839895	feet
meters	0.04970960	chains
square meters	0.0002471054	acres
kilometers	0.6213711922	miles
square kilometers	247.1054	acres
hectares	2.471054073	acres

This page has been left blank intentionally.
Document continues on next page.

This page has been left blank intentionally.
Document continues on next page.

References

Agee, J.K. 1990. The historical role of fire in Pacific Northwest forests. In: Walstad, J.D.; Radosevich, S.R.; Sandberg, D.V., eds. Natural and prescribed fire in Pacific Northwest forests. Corvallis, OR: Oregon State University Press. 317 p.

Agee, J.K. 1993. Fire ecology of Pacific Northwest forests. Washington, DC: Island Press. 493 p.

Agee, J.K. 1994. Fire and weather disturbances in terrestrial ecosystems of the eastern Cascades. Gen. Tech. Rep. PNW-GTR-320. Portland, OR: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Pacific Northwest Research Station. 52 p. (Everett, Richard L., assessment team leader; Eastside forest ecosystem health assessment; Hessburg, Paul F., science team leader and tech. ed., Volume III: assessment).

Alatalo, R.V. 1981. Problems in the measurement of evenness in ecology. Oikos. 37: 199-204.

Amman, G.D.; Anhold, J.A. 1989. Preliminary evaluation of hazard and risk rating variables for mountain pine beetle infestations in lodgepole pine stands. In: Amman, G.D., comp. Proceedings of the symposium—Management of lodgepole pine to minimize losses to the mountain pine beetle; 1988 July 12-14; Kalispell, MT. Gen. Tech. Rep. INT-GTR-262. Ogden, UT: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Intermountain Forest and Range Experiment Station. 119 p.

Amman, G.D.; McGregor, M.D.; Cahill, D.B. [and others]. 1977. Guidelines for reducing losses of lodgepole pine to the mountain pine beetle in unmanaged stands in the Rocky Mountains. Gen. Tech. Rep. INT-GTR-36. Ogden, UT: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Intermountain Forest and Range Experiment Station. 19 p.

Anderson, H.A. 1982. Aids in determining fuel models for estimating fire behavior. Gen. Tech. Rep. INT-GTR-122. Ogden, UT: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Intermountain Forest and Range Experiment Station. 22 p.

Anderson, L.; Carlson, C.E.; Wakimoto, R.H. 1987. Forest fire frequency and western spruce budworm outbreaks in western Montana. Forest Ecology and Management. 22: 251-260.

Antos, J.A. 1977. Grand fir (*Abies grandis* Dougl. Forbes) forests of the Swan Valley, Montana. Missoula, MT: University of Montana. Thesis.

Antos, J.A.; Habeck, J.R. 1981. Successional development in *Abies grandis* (Dougl.) Forbes forests in the Swan Valley, western Montana. Northwest Science. 55: 26-39.

Arno, S.F. 1976. The historical role of fire on the Bitterroot National Forest. Res. Pap. INT-187. Missoula, MT: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Intermountain Forest and Range Experiment Station. 29 p.

Arno, S.F. 1980. Forest fire history in the northern Rockies. Journal of Forestry. 78: 460-465.

Arno, S.F.; Davis, D.H. 1980. Fire history of western redcedar/hemlock forests in northern Idaho. In: Stokes, M.A.; Dieterich, J.H., eds. Proceedings of the fire history workshop; 1980 October 20-24; [Location of meeting unknown]. Gen. Tech. Rep. RM-81. Fort Collins, CO: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Forest and Range Experiment Station: 21-26.

Arno, S.F.; Peterson, T.D. 1983. Variation in estimates of fire intervals: a closer look at fire history on the Bitterroot National Forest. Gen. Tech. Rep. INT-301. Missoula, MT: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Intermountain Forest and Range Experiment Station.

Bailey, R.G. 1989. Explanatory supplement to ecoregions map of the continents. Environmental Conservation. 16: 307-309. With separate map at 1:30,000,000.

Bailey, R.G. 1995. Description of ecoregions of the United States. 2d ed. Misc. Publ. 1391. Washington, DC: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service. 108 p.

Bailey, R.G.; Avers, P.E.; King, T. [and others], eds. 1994a. Ecoregions and subregions of the United States [Map]. Washington, DC: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service. 1:7,500,000. With supplementary table of map unit descriptions.

Bailey, R.G.; Jensen, M.E.; Cleland, D.; Bourgeron, P.S. [and others]. 1994b. Design and use of ecological mapping units. In: Jensen, M.E.; Bourgeron, P.S., tech. eds. Volume II: Ecosystem management: principles and applications. Gen. Tech. Rep. PNW-GTR-318. Portland, OR: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Pacific Northwest Research Station: 95-106. (Everett, Richard L., assessment team leader; Eastside forest ecosystem health assessment).

Barrett, S.W.; Arno, S.F. 1982. Indian fires as an ecological influence in the northern Rockies. Journal of Forestry. 80: 647-651.

Barrett, S.W.; Arno, S.F.; Key, C.H. 1991. Fire regimes of western larch-lodgepole pine forests in Glacier National Park, Montana. Canadian Journal of Forest Research. 21: 1711-1720.

Bevins, C.D.; Barney, R.J. 1980. Lightning fire densities and their management implications on Northern Region national forests. Fire and Forest Meteorology Conference. 6: 127-131.

Berryman, A.A. 1978. A synoptic model of the lodgepole pine/mountain pine beetle interaction and its potential application in forest management. In: Berryman, A.A.; Amman, G.D.; Stark, R.W., eds. Proceedings of the symposium—Theory and practice of mountain pine beetle management in lodgepole pine forests; 1978 April 25-27; Pullman, WA. Moscow, ID: University of Idaho: 98-103.

Berryman, A.A. 1982. Mountain pine beetle outbreaks in Rocky Mountain lodgepole pine forests. Journal of Forestry. 80: 410-413.

Bork, B.J. 1985. Fire history in three vegetation types on the east side of the Oregon Cascades. Corvallis, OR: Oregon State University. 94 p. Ph.D. dissertation.

Botkin, D.B. 1990. Discordant harmonies: a new ecology for the twenty-first century. New York: Oxford University Press. 241 p.

Brown, J.K.; See, T.E. 1981. Downed woody fuel and biomass in the northern Rocky Mountains. Gen. Tech. Rep. INT-GTR-117. Ogden, UT: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Intermountain Forest and Range Experiment Station. 48 p.

Bull, E.L. 1983. Longevity of snags and their use by woodpeckers. In: Davis, J.W.; Goodwin, G.A.; Ockenfels, R.A., tech. coords. Proceedings of the symposium—Snag habitat management; 1983 June 7-9; Flagstaff, AZ. Gen. Tech. Rep. RM-GTR-99. Fort Collins, CO: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Forest and Range Experiment Station.

Burnham, K.P.; Overton, W.S. 1979. Robust estimation of population size when capture probabilities vary among animals. Ecology. 60: 927-936.

Byler, J.W.; Harvey, A.E.; Hessburg, P.F. [and others]. 1996. Development of vegetation dynamics pathways. In: Keane, R.E.; Jones, J.L.; Riley, L.S. [and others], tech. eds. Compilation of administrative reports: multi-scale landscape dynamics in the basin and portions of the Klamath and Great Basins. [Irregular pagination]. Unpublished document. On file with: Interior Columbia Basin Ecosystem Management Project, 112 E. Poplar, Walla Walla, WA 99362.

Byler, J.W.; Krebill, R.G.; Hagle, S.K. [and others]. 1994. Health of the cedar-hemlock-western white pine forests of Idaho. In: Baumgartner, D.M.; Logan, J.E.; Tonn, J.R., eds. Proceedings of the symposium—Interior cedar-hemlock-white pine forests: ecology and management; 1993 March 2-4; Spokane, WA. Pullman, WA: Washington State University: 107-117.

Byler, J.W.; Zimmer-Grove, S. 1990. A forest health perspective on interior Douglas-fir management. In: Baumgartner, D.M.; Lotan, J.E., eds. Proceedings of the symposium—Interior Douglas-fir: the species and its management; 1993 February 2-March 1; Spokane, WA. Pullman, WA: Washington State University: 103-108.

Camp, A.E. 1995. Predicting late-successional fire refugia from physiography and topography. Seattle, WA: University of Washington. 135 p. Ph.D. dissertation.

Camp, A.E.; Oliver, C.D.; Hessburg, P.F. [and others]. 1997. Predicting late-successional fire refugia from physiography and topography. Forest Ecology and Management. 95: 63-77.

Carlson, C.E.; Schmidt, W.C.; Fellin, D.G. [and others]. 1985. Silvicultural approaches to western spruce budworm management in the northern U.S. Rocky Mountains. In: Sanders, C.J.; Stark, R.W.; Mullins, E.J.; Murphy, J., eds. Recent advances in spruce budworms research: proceedings of the CANUSA spruce budworms research symposium; 1984 September 16-20; Bangor, ME. Ottawa, ON: Canadian Forestry Service.

Christensen, N.L. 1985. Shrubland fire regimes and their evolutionary consequences. In: Pickett, S.T.A.; White, P.S., eds. The ecology of natural disturbance and patch dynamics. New York: Academic Press. 472 p.

Christensen, N.L. 1988. Succession and natural disturbance: paradigms, problems, and preservation of natural ecosystems. In: Agee, J.K.; Johnson, D.R., eds. Ecosystem management for parks and wilderness. Seattle, WA: University of Washington Press. 237 p.

Cole, W.E. 1978. Management strategies for preventing mountain pine beetle epidemics in lodgepole pine stands—based on empirical models. In: Berryman, A.A.; Amman, G.D.; Stark, R.W., eds. Proceedings of the symposium—Theory and practice of mountain pine beetle management in lodgepole pine forests; 1978 April 25-27; Pullman, WA. Moscow, ID: University of Idaho: 87-97.

Cole, W.E.; Cahill, D.B. 1976. Cutting strategies can reduce probabilities of mountain pine beetle epidemics in lodgepole pine. Journal of Forestry. 74: 294-297.

Cooper, C.F. 1961a. Pattern in ponderosa pine forests. Ecology. 42: 493-499.

Cooper, C.F. 1961b. The ecology of fire. Scientific American. 204: 150-160.

Cooper, S.V. Neiman, K.E. Steele, R. [and others]. 1987. Forest habitat types of north Idaho: a second approximation. Gen. Tech. Rep. INT-GTR-236. Ogden, UT: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Intermountain Forest and Range Experiment Station. 135 p.

Cooper, W.S. 1926. The nature of vegetation change. Ecology. 7: 391-413.

Crookston, N.L.; Stark, R.W.; Adams, D.L. 1977. Outbreaks of mountain pine beetle in lodgepole pine forests: 1945-1975. Bull. 22. Moscow, ID: University of Idaho, Forest, Wildlife, and Range Experiment Station.

Daubenmire, R. 1968. Ecology of fire in grasslands. Advances in Ecological Research. 5: 209-266.

Daubenmire, R.; Daubenmire, J. 1968. Forest vegetation of eastern Washington and northern Idaho. Tech. Bull. 60. Pullman, WA: Washington State University Agricultural Experiment Station.

Davis, K.M.; Clayton, B.D.; Fischer, W.C. 1980. Fire ecology of Lolo National Forest habitat types. Gen. Tech. Rep. INT-79. Missoula, MT: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Intermountain Forest and Range Experiment Station. 77 p.

Dickman, A.; Cook, S. 1989. Fire and fungus in a mountain hemlock forest. Canadian Journal of Botany. 67: 2005-2016.

Dixon, A.D.; Hawksworth, F.G. 1979. A spread and intensification model for southwestern dwarf mistletoe in ponderosa pine. Forest Science. 25: 43-52.

Driscoll, R.S.; Merkel, D.L.; Radloff, D.L. [and others]. 1984. An ecological land classification framework for the United States. Misc. Publ. 1439. Washington, DC: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service. 56 p.

ECOMAP. 1993. National hierarchical framework of ecological units. Washington, DC: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service. 20 p.

Edminster, C.B. 1978. RMYLD: computation of yield tables for even-aged and two-storied stands. Res. Pap. RM-199. Fort Collins, CO: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Forest and Range Experiment Station. 26 p.

Edminster, C.B.; Mowrer, H.T.; Mathiasen, R.L. [and others]. 1991. GENGYM: a variable density stand table projection system calibrated for mixed conifer and ponderosa pine stands in the southwest. Res. Pap. RM-297. Fort Collins, CO: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Forest and Range Experiment Station. 32 p.

Edmonds, R.L.; Sollins, P. 1974. The impact of forest diseases on energy and nutrient recycling and succession in coniferous forests: Proceedings of the American Phytopathological Society; 1974 August 12; Vancouver, BC. St. Paul, MN: American Phytopathological Society.

ESRI. 1995. ARC/INFO version 7.0 user's manual. Redlands, CA: Environmental Systems Research Institute Inc. [Irregular pagination].

Everett, R.L.; Hessburg, P.F.; Jensen, M.E.; Bormann, B. 1994. Volume I: Executive summary. Gen. Tech. Rep. PNW-GTR-317. Portland, OR: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Pacific Northwest Research Station. 61 p. (Everett, Richard L., assessment team leader; Eastside forest ecosystem health assessment).

Everett, R.; Schellhaas, D.; Spurbeck, D. [and others]. 1997. Structure of northern spotted owl nest stands and their historical conditions on the eastern slope of the Pacific Northwest Cascades, USA. Forest Ecology and Management. 94: 1-14.

Eyre, F.H., ed. 1980. Forest cover types of the United States and Canada. Washington, DC: Society of American Foresters. 148 p.

Fahnestock, G.R. 1976. Fires, fuels, and flora as factors in wilderness management: the Pasayten case: Proceedings of the 15th annual Tall Timbers fire ecology conference; 1974 October 16-17; Portland, OR. Tallahassee, FL: Tall Timbers Research Station; 15: 33-70.

Finch, R.B. 1984. Fire history of selected sites on the Okanogan National Forest. Unnumbered publ. Okanogan, WA: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Pacific Northwest Region, Okanogan National Forest. [Irregular pagination].

Fischer, W.C. 1981. Photo guide for appraising downed woody fuels in Montana forests: interior ponderosa pine, ponderosa pine-larch-Douglas-fir, larch-Douglas-fir, and interior Douglas-fir cover types. Gen. Tech. Rep. INT-97. Ogden, UT: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Intermountain Forest and Range Experiment Station. 133 p.

Forman, R.T.T.; Godron, M. 1986. Landscape ecology. New York: John Wiley & Sons. 619 p.

Franklin, J.F.; Dyrness, C.T. 1988. Natural vegetation of Oregon and Washington. Corvallis, OR: Oregon State University Press. 452 p.

Franklin, J.F.; Forman, R.T.T. 1987. Creating landscape configuration by forest cutting: ecological consequences and principles. Landscape Ecology. 1: 5-18.

Franklin, J.F.; Moir, W.H.; Douglas, G.W. [and others]. 1971. Invasion of subalpine meadows by trees in the Cascades Range, Washington and Oregon. Arctic and Alpine Research. 3: 215-224.

Galbraith, W.A.; Anderson, E.W. 1991. Grazing history of the Northwest. Rangelands. 13: 213-218.

Gara, R.I.; Littke, W.R.; Agee, J.K. [and others]. 1985. Influence of fires, fungi, and mountain pine beetles on the development of a lodgepole pine forest in south-central Oregon. In: Baumgartner, D.M.; Krebill, R.G.; Arnott, J.T. [and others], eds. Proceedings of a symposium—Lodgepole pine: the species and its management; [dates of meeting unknown]; [location unknown]. Pullman, WA: Washington State University: 153-162.

Gast, W.R.; Scott, D.W.; Schmitt, C.L. [and others]. 1991. Blue Mountains forest health report: "new perspectives in forest health." Portland, OR: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Pacific Northwest Region: Malheur, Umatilla, and Wallowa-Whitman National Forests. [Irregular pagination].

Geils, B.W.; Mathiasen, R.L. 1990. Intensification of dwarf mistletoe on southwestern Douglas-fir. Forest Science. 36: 955-969.

Geiszler, D.R.; Gara, R.I.; Driver, C.H. [and others]. 1980. Fire, fungi, and beetle influences on a lodgepole pine ecosystem of south-central Oregon. Oecologia. 46: 239-243.

Gruell, G.E.; Schmidt, W.C.; Arno, S.F. [and others]. 1982. Seventy years of vegetative change in a managed ponderosa pine forest in western Montana: implications for resource management. Gen. Tech. Rep. INT-130. Ogden, UT: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Intermountain Forest and Range Experiment Station. 42 p.

Hadfield, J.S.; Goheen, D.J.; Filip, G.M. [and others]. 1986. Root diseases in Oregon and Washington conifers. R6-FPM-250-86. Portland, OR: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Pacific Northwest Region, State and Private Forestry, Forest Pest Management. 27 p.

Hagle, S.K.; Byler, J.W.; Jeheber-Matthews, S. [and others]. 1994. Root disease in the Coeur d'Alene River basin: an assessment. In: Baumgartner, D.M.; Logan, J.E.; Tonn, J.R., eds. Proceedings of the symposium—Interior cedar-hemlock-white pine forests: ecology and management; 1993 March 2-4; Spokane, WA. Pullman, WA: Washington State University: 335-344.

Hagle, S.K.; Kegley, S.; Williams, S.B. 1995. Assessing pathogen and insect succession functions in forest ecosystems. In: Eskew, L.G., comp. Forest health through silviculture. Proceedings of the national silviculture workshop; 1995 May 8-11; Mescalero, NM. Gen. Tech. Rep. RM-GTR-267. Fort Collins, CO: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Forest and Range Experiment Station: 117-127.

Hagle, S.K.; McDonald, G.I.; Norby, E.A. 1989. White pine blister rust in northern Idaho and western Montana: alternatives for integrated management. Gen. Tech. Rep. INT-419. Ogden, UT: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Intermountain Forest and Range Experiment Station. 35 p.

Hagle, S.K.; Williams, S.B. 1995. A methodology for assessing the role of insects and pathogens in forest succession. In: Thompson, J.E., comp. Proceedings of a workshop—Analysis in support of ecosystem management; 1995 April 10-13; Fort Collins, CO. Washington, DC: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Ecosystem Management Center. 360 p.

Hall, F.C. 1976. Fire and vegetation in the Blue Mountains—implications for land managers. In: Proceedings of the 15th annual Tall Timbers fire ecology conference; 1974 October 16-17; Portland, OR. Tallahassee, FL: Tall Timbers Research Station; 15: 155-170.

Hann, W.J.; Jones, J.L.; Karl, M.G. [and others]. 1997. Landscape dynamics of the basin. In: Quigley, T.M.; Arbelbide, S.J., tech. eds. An assessment of ecosystem components in the interior Columbia basin and portions of the Klamath and Great Basins: volume 2. Gen. Tech. Rep. PNW-GTR-405. Portland, OR: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Pacific Northwest Research Station: Chapter 3.

Harvey, A.E.; Geist, J.M.; McDonald, G.I. [and others]. 1994. Biotic and abiotic processes in eastside ecosystems: the effects of management on soil properties, processes, and productivity. Gen. Tech. Rep. PNW-GTR-323. Portland, OR: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Pacific Northwest Research Station. 71 p. (Everett, Richard L., assessment team leader; Eastside forest ecosystem health assessment; Hessburg, Paul F., science team leader and tech. ed.; Volume III: assessment).

Harvey, A.E.; Hessburg, P.F.; Byler, J.W. [and others]. 1995. Health declines in western interior forests: symptoms and solutions. In: Everett, R.L.; Baumgartner, D.L., comp. Proceedings of the symposium—Ecosystem management in western interior forests; 1994 May 3-5; Spokane, WA. Pullman, WA: Washington State University: 163-170.

Harvey, A.E.; McDonald, G.I.; Jurgensen, M.F. 1992. Relationships between fire, pathogens, and long-term productivity in northwestern forests. In: Kauffman, J.B. [and others], tech. coords. Proceedings of the workshop—Fire in Pacific Northwest ecosystems: exploring emerging issues; 1992 January 21-23; Portland, OR. Corvallis, OR: Oregon State University: 16-22.

Hawksworth, F.G.; Johnson, D.W. 1989. Biology and management of dwarf mistletoe in lodgepole pine in the Rocky Mountains. Gen. Tech. Rep. RM-GTR-169. Fort Collins, CO: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Forest and Range Experiment Station. 38 p.

Hawksworth, F.G.; Williams-Cipriani, J.C.; Eav, B.B. [and others]. 1995. Dwarf mistletoe impact modeling system—user's guide and reference manual. Rep. MAG-95-2. Fort Collins, CO: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Region: Forest Pest Management, Methods Application Group. 120 p.

Haynes, R.W.; Graham, R. T.; Quigley, T.M., tech. eds. 1996. A framework for ecosystem management in the interior Columbia basin and portions of the Klamath and Great Basins. Gen. Tech. Rep. PNW-GTR-374. Portland, OR: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Pacific Northwest Research Station. 66 p.

Haynes, R.W.; Horne, A.L. 1997. Economic assessment of the basin. In: Quigley, T.M.; Arbelbide, S.J., tech. eds. An assessment of ecosystem components in the interior Columbia basin and portions of the Klamath and Great Basins: volume 4. Gen. Tech. Rep. PNW-GTR-405. Portland, OR: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Pacific Northwest Research Station: 1715-1869.

Heller, R.C.; Kessler, B.L. 1985. Rating stand hazard to western spruce budworm: aerial photo interpretation models. In: Brookes, M.H.; Colbert, J.J.; Mitchell, R.G.; Stark, R.W., tech. coords. Managing trees and stands susceptible to western spruce budworm. Tech. Bull. 1695. Washington, DC: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service; Cooperative State Research Service. 111 p.

Heltshe, J.F.; Forrester, N.E. 1983. Estimating species richness using the jackknife procedure. Biometrics. 39: 1-11.

Hessburg, P.F., Mitchell, R.G.; Filip, G.M. 1994. Historical and current roles of insects and pathogens in eastern Oregon and Washington forested landscapes. Gen. Tech. Rep. PNW-GTR-327. Portland, OR: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Pacific Northwest Research Station. 72 p. (Everett, Richard L., assessment team leader; Eastside forest ecosystem health assessment; Hessburg, Paul F., science team leader and tech. ed., Volume III: assessment).

Hessburg, P.F.; Smith, B.G.; Miller, C.A. [and others]. [In press]. Modeling change in potential landscape vulnerability to forest insect and pathogen disturbances: methods for forested subwatersheds sampled in the midscale interior Columbia River basin assessment. Gen. Tech. Rep. PNW-GTR-454. Portland, OR: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Pacific Northwest Research Station. (Quigley, Thomas, M., tech. ed. The Interior Columbia Basin Ecosystem Management Project; Scientific assessment).

Hill, M.O. 1973. Diversity and evenness: a unifying notation and its consequences. Ecology. 54: 427-431.

Hill, M.O. 1979. TWINSPAN—a FORTRAN program for arranging multivariate data in an ordered two-way table by classification of the individuals and the attributes. Ithaca, NY: Cornell University.

Huff, M.H.; Ottmar, R.D.; Alvarado, E. [and others]. 1995. Historical and current forest landscapes of eastern Oregon and Washington. Part II: Linking vegetation characteristics to potential fire behavior and related smoke production. Gen. Tech. Rep. PNW-GTR-355. Portland, OR: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Pacific Northwest Research Station. 43 p. (Everett, Richard L., assessment team leader; Eastside forest ecosystem health assessment; Hessburg, Paul F., science team leader and tech. ed.; Volume III: assessment).

Jensen, M.E.; Everett, R.L. 1994. An overview of ecosystem management principles. In: Jensen, M.E.; Bourgeron, P.S., tech. eds. Volume II: Ecosystem management: principles and applications. Gen. Tech. Rep. PNW-GTR-318. Portland, OR: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Pacific Northwest Research Station: 6-15. (Everett, Richard L., assessment team leader; Eastside forest ecosystem health assessment).

Jensen, M.E.; Goodman, I.; Brewer, K. [and others]. 1997. Biophysical environments of the basin. In: Quigley, T.M.; Arbelbide, S.J., tech. eds. An assessment of ecosystem components in the interior Columbia basin and portions of the Klamath and Great Basins: volume 1. Gen. Tech. Rep. PNW-GTR-405. Portland, OR: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Pacific Northwest Research Station: 99-320. Chapter 2.

Johnson, C.G., Jr.; Clausnitzer, R.R.; Mehringer, P.J.; Oliver, C.D. 1994. Biotic and abiotic processes of eastside ecosystems: the effects of management on plant and community ecology, and on stand and landscape vegetation dynamics. Gen. Tech. Rep. PNW-GTR-322. Portland, OR: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Pacific Northwest Research Station. 66 p. (Everett, Richard L., assessment team leader; Eastside forest ecosystem health assessment; Hessburg, Paul F., science team leader and tech. ed.; Volume III: assessment).

Karr, J.R. 1992. Ecological integrity: protecting Earth's life support systems. In: Costanza, R.; Norton, B.G.; Haskell, B.D., eds. Ecosystem health: new goals for environmental management. Washington, DC: Island Press: 223-238.

Kauffman, J.B. 1990. Ecological relationships of vegetation and fire in Pacific Northwest forests. In: Walstad, J.D.; Radosevich, S.R.; Sandberg, D.V., eds. Natural and prescribed fire in Pacific Northwest forests. Corvallis, OR: Oregon State University Press: 39-52.

Keane, R.E.; Arno, S.F. 1993. Rapid decline of whitebark pine in western Montana: evidence from 20-year remeasurements. Western Journal of Applied Forestry. 8(2): 44-47.

Keane, R.E.; Long, D.G.; Menakis, J.P. [and others]. 1996. Simulating coarse-scale vegetation dynamics using the Columbia River basin succession model—CRBSUM. Gen. Tech. Rep. INT-GTR-340. Ogden, UT: U. S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Intermountain Research Station. 50 p.

Keane, R.E.; Morgan, P. 1994. Decline of whitebark pine in the Bob Marshall Wilderness complex of Montana, U.S.A. In: Schmidt, W.C.; Holtmeier, F.K., comps. Proceedings of an international workshop on subalpine stone pines and their environment: the status of our knowledge; [dates unknown]; [location unknown]. Gen. Tech. Rep. INT-GTR-309. Ogden, UT: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Intermountain Research Station. 321 p.

Keen, F.P. 1929. How soon do yellow pine snags fall? Journal of Forestry. 27: 735-737.

Keen, F.P. 1937. Climatic cycles in eastern Oregon as indicated by tree rings. Monthly Weather Review. 65: 175-188.

Keen, F.P. 1955. The rate of natural falling of beetle-killed ponderosa pine snags. Journal of Forestry. 53: 720-723.

Knudsen, R. 1980. Ancient peoples of the Columbia Plateau. Journal of Forestry. 78: 477-479.

Knutson, D.M.; Tinnin, R.O. 1980. Dwarf mistletoe and host tree interactions in managed forests of the Pacific Northwest. Gen. Tech. Rep. PNW-GTR-111. Portland, OR: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Pacific Northwest Forest and Range Experiment Station. 19 p.

Lee, D.C.; Sedell, J.R.; Rieman, B.E. [and others]. 1997. Broadscale assessment of aquatic species and habitats. In: Quigley, T.M.; Arbelbide, S.J., tech. eds. An assessment of ecosystem components in the interior Columbia basin and portions of the Klamath and Great Basins: volume 3. Gen. Tech. Rep. PNW-GTR-405. Portland, OR: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Pacific Northwest Research Station: 1057-1496. Chapter 4.

Lehmkuhl, J.F.; Hessburg, P.F.; Everett, R.L. [and others]. 1994. Historical and current forest landscapes of eastern Oregon and Washington. Part I: Vegetation pattern and insect and disease hazards. Gen. Tech. Rep. PNW-GTR-328. Portland, OR: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Pacific Northwest Research Station. 88 p. (Everett, Richard L., assessment team leader; Eastside forest ecosystem health assessment; Hessburg, Paul F., science team leader and tech. ed.; Volume III: assessment).

Lehmkuhl, J.F.; Raphael, M.G. 1993. Habitat patterns around northern spotted owl locations on the Olympic Peninsula, Washington. Journal of Wildlife Management. 57: 302-315.

Li, H. 1990. Spatio-temporal pattern analysis of managed forest landscapes: a simulation approach. Corvallis, OR: Oregon State University. 166 p. Ph.D. dissertation.

Mahoney, R.L. 1978. Lodgepole pine/mountain pine beetle risk classification methods and their application. In: Berryman, A.A.; Amman, G.D.; Stark, R.W., eds. Proceedings of a symposium—Theory and practice of mountain pine beetle management in lodgepole pine forests; 1978 April 25-27; Pullman, WA. Moscow, ID: University of Idaho, Forest, Wildlife, and Range Experiment Station: 106-113.

Marcot, B.; Castellano, M.; Christy, J. [and others]. 1997. Terrestrial ecology of the basin. In: Quigley, T.M.; Arbelbide, S.J., tech. eds. An assessment of ecosystem components in the interior Columbia basin and portions of the Klamath and Great Basins: volume 3. Gen. Tech. Rep. PNW-GTR-405. Portland, OR: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Pacific Northwest Research Station: 1497-1713. Chapter 5.

Martin, R.E. 1988. Interactions among fire, arthropods, and diseases in a healthy forest. In: Healthy forests, healthy world: Proceedings of the 1988 Society of American Foresters national convention; 1988 October 16-18; Rochester, NY. Washington, DC: Society of American Foresters: 87-91.

Martin, R.E.; Robinson, D.D.; Schaeffer, W.H. 1976. Fire in the Pacific Northwest—perspectives and problems. In: Proceedings of the 15th annual Tall Timbers fire ecology conference; 1974 October 16-17; Portland, OR. Tallahassee, FL: Tall Timbers Research Station 15:1-24.

MathSoft Inc. 1993. S-PLUS user's manual, version 3.2. Seattle: StatSci, a Division of MathSoft, Inc.

Maxwell, W.G.; Ward, F.R. 1976. Photo series for quantifying forest residues in the ponderosa pine type, ponderosa pine and associated species type, lodgepole pine type. Gen. Tech. Rep. PNW-GTR-52. Portland, OR: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Pacific Northwest Forest and Range Experiment Station. 73 p.

Maxwell, W.G.; Ward, F.R. 1980. Photo series for quantifying natural forest residues in common vegetation types in the Pacific Northwest. Gen. Tech. Rep. PNW-GTR-105. Portland, OR: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Pacific Northwest Forest and Range Experiment Station. 230 p.

McCool, S.F.; Burchfield, J.A.; Allen, S.D. 1997. Social assessment. In: Quigley, T.M.; Arbelbide, S.J., tech. eds. An assessment of ecosystem components in the interior Columbia basin and portions of the Klamath and Great Basins: volume 4. Gen. Tech. Rep. PNW-GTR-405. Portland, OR: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Pacific Northwest Research Station: 1871-2009. Chapter 7.

McGarigal, K.; Marks, B.J. 1995. FRAGSTATS: spatial pattern analysis program for quantifying landscape structure. Gen. Tech. Rep. PNW-GTR-351. Portland, OR: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Pacific Northwest Research Station. 122 p.

McGregor, M.D. 1978. Management of mountain pine beetle in lodgepole pine stands in the Rocky Mountain area. In: Berryman, A.A.; Amman, G.D.; Stark, R.W., eds. Proceedings of a symposium—Theory and practice of mountain pine beetle management in lodgepole pine forests; 1978 April 25-27; Pullman, WA. Moscow, ID: University of Idaho, Forest, Wildlife, and Range Experiment Station: 129-139.

McNab, W.H.; Avers, P.E., comps. 1994. Ecological subregions of the United States: section descriptions. Admin. Pub. WO-WSA-5. Washington, DC: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service. 267 p.

McNeil, R.C.; Zobel, D.B. 1980. Vegetation and fire history of a ponderosa pine forest in Crater Lake National Park. Northwest Science. 54: 30-46.

Miller, J.M.; Keen, F.P. 1960. Biology and control of the western pine beetle: a summary of the first fifty years of research. Misc. Publ. 800. Washington, DC: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service. 381 p.

Mitchell, R.G. 1987. Anatomy of a mountain pine beetle outbreak in central Oregon. In: Bark beetle infestation in ponderosa pine and lodgepole pine: environmental assessment. Unnumbered publ. Bend, OR: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Deschutes National Forest: Appendix A. [Irregular pagination].

Mitchell, R.G.; Martin, R.E.; Stuart, J.D. 1983a. Catfaces on lodgepole pine—fire scars or strip kills by the mountain pine beetle. Journal of Forestry. 81: 598-601.

Mitchell, R.G.; Preisler, H.K. 1991. Analysis of spatial patterns of lodgepole pine attacked by outbreak populations of the mountain pine beetle. Forest Science. 37: 1390-1408.

Mitchell, R.G.; Waring, R.H.; Pitman, G.P. 1983b. Thinning lodgepole pine in Oregon to increase tree vigor and reduce mountain pine beetle damage. Forest Science. 29: 204-211.

Monnig, E.; Byler, J.W. 1992. Forest health and ecological integrity in the northern Rockies. For. Pest Mgmt. Rep. 92-7, R1-92-32. Missoula, MT: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Northern Region. [Not paged].

Morgan, P.; Aplet, G.H.; Haufler, J.B. [and others]. 1994. Historical range of variability: a useful tool for evaluating ecosystem change. In: Sampson, R.N.; Adams, D.L., eds. Assessing forest ecosystem health in the inland Northwest. New York: NY. Food Products Press (The Haworth Press): 87-111.

Morris, W.G. 1934a. Forest fires in Oregon and Washington. Oregon Historical Quarterly. 35: 313-339.

Morris, W.G. 1934b. Lightning storms and fires on the National Forests of Oregon and Washington. Unnumbered publ. Portland, OR: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Pacific Northwest Forest and Range Experiment Station. 27 p.

Myers, C.A.; Edminster, C.B.; Hawksworth, F.G. 1976. SWYLD2: yield tables for even-aged and two-storied stands of southwestern ponderosa pine, including effects of dwarf mistletoe. Res. Pap. RM-163. Fort Collins, CO: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Forest and Range Experiment Station. 25 p.

Myers, C.A.; Hawksworth, F.G.; Stewart, J.L. 1971. Simulating yields of managed, dwarf mistletoe infested lodgepole pine stands. Res. Pap. RM-72. Fort Collins, CO: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Forest and Range Experiment Station. 15 p.

Nordin, V.J. 1958. Basal fire scars and the occurrence of decay in lodgepole pine. Forestry Chronicles. 34: 257-265.

Odum, E.P. 1969. The strategy of ecosystem development. Science. 164: 262-270.

O'Hara, K.L.; Latham, P.A.; Hessburg, P.F. [and others]. 1996. A structural classification of inland Northwest forest vegetation. Western Journal of Applied Forestry. 11(3): 97-102.

O'Laughlin, J.; MacCracken, J.G.; Adams, D.L. [and others]. 1993. Forest health conditions in Idaho. Rep. 11. Moscow, ID: University of Idaho, Forest, Wildlife, and Range Policy Analysis Group. 244 p.

Oliver, C.D. 1981. Forest development in North America following major disturbances. Forest Ecology and Management. 3: 153-168.

Oliver, C.D.; Irwin, L.L.; Knapp, W.H. 1994. Eastside forest management practices: historical overview, extent of their applications, and their effects on sustainability of ecosystems. Gen. Tech. Rep. PNW-GTR-324. Portland, OR: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Pacific Northwest Research Station. 73 p. (Everett, Richard L., assessment team leader; Eastside forest ecosystem health assessment; Hessburg, Paul F., science team leader and tech. ed.; Volume III: assessment).

Oliver, C.D.; Larson, B.C. 1990. Forest stand dynamics. New York: McGraw-Hill. 467 p.

O'Neill, R.V.; Krummel, J.R.; Gardner, R.H. [and others]. 1988. Indices of landscape pattern. Landscape Ecology. 1: 153-162.

Ottmar, R.D.; Alvarado, E.; Hessburg, P.F. [and others]. [In prep.]. Historical and current forest and range landscapes in the interior Columbia River basin and portions of the Klamath and Great Basins. Part II: Linking vegetation patterns and potential smoke production and fire behavior.

Overbay, J.C. 1992. Ecosystem management. In: Proceedings of the national workshop: taking an ecological approach to management; 1992 April 27-30; Salt Lake City, UT. WO-WSA-3. Washington, DC: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Watershed and Air Management: 3–15.

Parks, C.G.; Bull, E.L.; Filip, G.M. 1996a. Using artificially inoculated decay fungi to create wildlife habitat. In: Bradford, P.; Manning, T.; l'Anson, W., eds. Proceedings of a workshop—Wildlife tree/stand-level biodiversity; 1995 October 17-18; [location of meeting unknown]. Victoria, BC: British Columbia Environment: 87-89.

Parks, C.G.; Bull, E.L.; Filip, G.M. [and others]. 1996b. Wood decay fungi associated with woodpecker cavities in living western larch. Plant Disease. 80: 959.

Parmeter, J.R., Jr. 1978. Forest stand dynamics and ecological factors in relation to dwarf mistletoe spread, impact, and control. In: Scharpf, R.F.; Parmeter, J.R., Jr., eds. Proceedings of the symposium—Dwarf mistletoe control through forest management; [dates unknown]; [location unknown]. Gen. Tech. Rep. PSW-GTR-31. Berkeley, CA: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Pacific Southwest Forest and Range Experiment Station: 16-30.

Pickett, S.T.A. 1989. Space-for-time substitution as an alternative to long-term ecological studies. In: Likens, G.E., ed. Long-term studies in ecology: approaches and alternatives. New York: Springer-Verlag.

Pickett, S.T.A.; White, P.S. 1985. The ecology of natural disturbance and patch dynamics. San Diego, CA: Academic Press. 472 p.

Pielou, E.C. 1984. The interpretation of ecological data: a primer on classification and ordination. New York: Wiley-Interscience. 263 p.

Pyne, S.J. 1982. Fire in America: a cultural history of wildland and rural fire. Princeton, NJ: Princeton University Press. 654 p.

Quigley, T.M.; Haynes, R.W.; Graham, R.T., tech. eds. 1996. Integrated scientific assessment for ecosystem management in the interior Columbia basin and portions of the Klamath and Great Basins. Gen. Tech. Rep. PNW-GTR-382. Portland, OR: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Pacific Northwest Research Station. 303 p.

Robbins, W.G.; Wolf, D.W. 1994. Landscape and the intermontane Northwest: an environmental history. Gen. Tech. Rep. PNW-GTR-319. Portland, OR: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Pacific Northwest Research Station. 32 p. (Everett, Richard L., assessment team leader; Eastside forest ecosystem health assessment; Hessburg, Paul F., science team leader and tech. ed.; Volume III: assessment).

Robinson, D.C.E.; Sutherland, G.D. 1995. The new dwarf mistletoe spread and intensification model: model description. Unnumbered publ. Fort Collins, CO: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Methods Application Group. 38 p.

Roe, A.L.; Amman, G.D. 1970. The mountain pine beetle in lodgepole pine forests. Res. Pap. INT-GTR-71. Ogden, UT: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Intermountain Forest and Range Experiment Station. 23 p.

Safranyik, L.; Shrimpton, D.M.; Whitney, H.S. 1974. Management of lodgepole pine to reduce losses from the mountain pine beetle. Tech. Rep. 1. Victoria, BC: Canadian Department of the Environment, Canadian Forestry Service, Pacific Forestry Research Centre. 24 p.

Safranyik, L.; Shrimpton, D.M.; Whitney, H.S. 1975. An interpretation of the interaction between lodgepole pine, the mountain pine beetle, and its associated blue stain fungi in western Canada. In: Baumgartner, D.M., ed. Proceedings of the symposium—Management of lodgepole pine ecosystems; 1973 October 9-13; [location unknown]. Pullman, WA: Washington State University, Cooperative Extension Service: 406-428.

SAS Institute Inc. 1989. SAS/STAT user's guide, version 6. 4th ed. Cary, NC: SAS Institute Inc. 943 p. Vol. 1.

Savage, M.; Swetnam, T.W. 1990. Early nineteenth-century fire decline following sheep pasturing in a Navajo ponderosa pine forest. Ecology. 71: 2374-2378.

Schenk, J.L.; Mahoney, R.L.; Moore, J.A. [and others]. 1980. A model for hazard rating lodgepole pine stands for mortality by mountain pine beetle. Forest Ecology and Management. 3: 57-68.

Schmitt, C.L.; Goheen, D.G.; Gregg, T.F. [and others]. 1991. Effects of management activities and stand type on pest-caused losses in true fir and associated species on the Wallowa Whitman National Forest, Oregon. BMPMZ-01-91. Portland, OR: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Pacific Northwest Region, Wallowa-Whitman National Forest. 78 p.

Seaber, P.R.; Kapinos, P.F.; Knapp, G.L. 1987. Hydrologic unit maps. Water-Supply Pap. 2294. Washington, DC: U.S. Department of the Interior, Geological Survey. 62 p.

Shannon, C.; Weaver, W. 1949. The mathematical theory of communication. Urbana: University of Illinois Press. 117 p.

Shiflet, T.N., ed. 1994. Rangeland cover types of the United States. Denver, CO: Society for Range Management. 147 p.

Shore, T.L.; Boudewyn, P.A.; Gardner, E.R. [and others]. 1989. A preliminary evaluation of hazard rating systems for the mountain pine beetle in lodgepole pine stands in British Columbia. In: Amman, G.D., comp. Proceedings of the symposium—Management of lodgepole pine to minimize losses to the mountain pine beetle; 1988 July 12-14; Kalispell, MT. Gen. Tech. Rep. INT-GTR-262. Ogden, UT: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Intermountain Forest and Range Experiment Station.

Simpson, E.H. 1949. Measurement of diversity. Nature. 163: 688.

Skovlin, J.M.; Thomas, J.W. 1995. Interpeting long-term trends in Blue Mountains ecosystems from repeat photography. Gen. Tech. Rep. PNW-GTR-315. Portland, OR: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Pacific Northwest Research Station. 102 p.

Smith, B.G.; Hessburg, P.F.; Kreiter, S.D. [and others]. [In prep.]. Modeling plant series-level forest potential vegetation types for subbasins sampled in the midscale ecological assessment of the interior Columbia River basin.

Soeriaatmadja, R.E. 1966. Fire history of the ponderosa pine forests of the Warm Springs Indian Reservation, Oregon. Corvallis, OR: Oregon State University. 123 p. Ph.D. dissertation.

Stage, A.R.; Shaw, C.G., III; Marsden, M. [and others]. 1990. User's manual for the western root disease model. Gen. Tech. Rep. INT-GTR-267. Ogden, UT: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Intermountain Forest and Range Experiment Station. 49 p.

Strand, M.A.; Roth, L.F. 1976. Simulation model for spread and intensification of western dwarf mistletoe in thinned stands of ponderosa pine. Phytopathology. 66: 888-895.

Steel, R.G.D.; Torrie, J.H. 1980. Principles and procedures of statistics: a biometrical approach. New York: McGraw-Hill. 633 p.

Stoszek, K.J.; Mika, P.G. 1984. Application of hazard rating models in Douglas-fir tussock moth and (western) spruce budworm management strategies. In: Baumgartner, D.M.; Mitchell, R., eds. Proceedings of the symposium—Silvicultural management strategies for pests of the interior Douglas-fir and grand fir forest types; 1984 February 14-16; Spokane, WA. Pullman, WA: Washington State University, Cooperative Extension: 143-151.

Stoszek, K.J.; Mika, P.G. 1985. Why risk rate sites and stands using mulivariate regression models? In: Sanders, C.J.; Stark, R.W.; Mullins, E.J. [and others], eds. Recent advances in spruce budworms research: Proceedings of the CANUSA spruce budworms research symposium; 1984 September 16-20; Bangor, ME. Ottawa, Ontario: Canadian Forestry Service: 360-361.

Stuart, J.D. 1984. Hazard rating of lodgepole pine stands to mountain pine beetle outbreaks in south-central Oregon. Canadian Journal of Forestry Research. 14: 666-671.

Stuart, J.D.; Agee, J.K.; Gara, R.I. 1989. Lodgepole regeneration in an old, self-perpetuating forest in south-central Oregon. Canadian Journal of Forest Research. 19: 1096-1104.

Swanson, F.J.; Jones, J.A.; Wallin, D.O. [and others]. 1994. Natural variability—implications for ecosystem management. In: Jensen, M.E.; Bourgeron, P.S., tech. eds. Volume II: Ecosystem management: principles and applications. Gen. Tech. Rep. PNW-GTR-318. Portland, OR: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Pacific Northwest Research Station: 80-94. (Everett, Richard L., assessment team leader; Eastside forest ecosystem health assessment).

Thornton, P.E.; Running, S.W.; White, M.A. 1997. Generating surfaces of daily meteorological variables over large regions of complex terrain. Journal of Hydrology. 190: 214-251.

Turner, M.G. 1987. Landscape heterogeneity and disturbance. New York, NY: Springer-Verlag.

Turner, M.G. 1989. Landscape ecology: the effect of pattern on process. Annual Review of Ecology and Systematics. 20: 171-197.

Turner, M.G. 1990. Spatial and temporal analysis of landscape patterns. Landscape Ecology. 4: 21-30.

Turner, M.G.; Gardiner, R.H., eds. 1991. Quantitative methods in landscape ecology. New York, NY: Springer-Verlag. 536 p.

Urban, D.L.; O'Neill, R.V.; Shugart, H.H., Jr. 1987. Landscape ecology: a hierarchical perspective can help scientists understand spatial patterns. BioScience. 37: 119-127.

U.S. Army Corp of Engineers Research Laboratory [USACERL]. 1992. GRASS version 4.12 user's manual. Unnumbered publ. Champaign, IL: Construction Engineering Research Laboratory. [Irregular pagination].

U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service; U.S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Land Management. 1994. Final supplemental environmental impact statement on management of habitat for late-successional and old-growth forest related species within the range of the northern spotted owl. Unnumbered publ. Portland, OR. [Irregular pagination]. 2 vol.

U.S. Department of Agriculture, Soil Conservation Service. 1993. State soil geographic data base (STATSGO)—data users guide. Misc. Publ. 1492. Washington, DC. 88 p.

U.S. Department of the Interior. 1987. Digital line graphs from 1:100,000 scale maps—data user's guide. Unnumbered publ. Reston, VA: U.S. Geological Survey.

Vale, T.R. 1975. Presettlement vegetation in the sagebrush-grass area of the intermountain West. Journal of Range Management. 28: 32-36.

Ward, F.R.; Sandberg, D.V. 1981. Predictions of fire behavior and resistance to control for use with photo series for the ponderosa pine type, ponderosa pine and associated species type, and lodgepole pine type. Gen. Tech. Rep. PNW-GTR-115. Portland, OR: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Pacific Northwest Forest and Range Experiment Station. 46 p.

Waring, R.H.; Pitman, G.B. 1980. A simple model of host resistance to bark beetles. Res. Note 65. Corvallis, OR: Oregon State University, Forestry Research Laboratory. 2 p.

Weaver, H. 1959. Ecological changes in the ponderosa pine forest of the Warm Springs Indian Reservation in Oregon. Journal of Forestry. 57: 15-20.

Weaver, H. 1961. Ecological changes in the ponderosa pine forests of Cedar Valley in southern Washington. Ecology. 42: 416-420.

Wickman, B.E. 1992. Forest health in the Blue Mountains: the influence of insects and diseases. Gen. Tech. Rep. PNW-GTR-295. Portland, OR: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Pacific Northwest Research Station. 15 p.

Wischnofske, M.G.; Anderson, D.W. 1983. The natural role of fire in the Wenatchee Valley. Unnumbered publ. Wenatchee, WA: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Pacific Northwest Region, Wenatchee National Forest. 24 p.

Wissmar, R.C.; Smith, J.E.; McIntosh, B.A. [and others]. 1994a. A history of resource use and disturbance in riverine basins of eastern Oregon and Washington (early 1800s-1990s). Northwest Science. 68: 1-35.

Wissmar, R.C.; Smith, J.E.; McIntosh, B.A. [and others]. 1994b. Ecological health of river basins in forested regions of eastern Oregon and Washington. Gen. Tech. Rep. PNW-GTR-326. Portland, OR: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Pacific Northwest Research Station. 65 p. (Everett, Richard L., assessment team leader; Eastside forest ecosystem health assessment; Hessburg, Paul F., science team leader and tech. ed.; Volume III: assessment).

Woods, P.D.; Horstman, M.C. 1996. A study of historical settlement of the Columbia River basin. In: Keane, R.E.; Jones, J.L.; Riley, L.S. [and others], tech. eds. Compilation of administrative reports: multi-scale landscape dynamics in the basin and portions of the Klamath and Great Basins. [Irregular pagination]. On file with: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service; U.S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Land Management; Interior Columbia River Basin Ecosystem Management, 112 E. Poplar, Walla Walla, WA 99362.

Wright, H.A.; Klemmedson, J.O. 1965. Effects of fire on the bunchgrasses of the sagebrush-grass region of southern Idaho. Ecology. 46: 680-688.

Wulf, N.W.; Carlson, C.E. 1985. Rating stand hazard to western spruce budworm—generalized indexing model. In: Brookes, M.H.; Colbert, J.J.; Mitchell, R.G. [and others], tech. coords. Managing trees and stands susceptible to western spruce budworm. Tech. Bull. 1695. Washington, DC: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service; Cooperative State Research Service. 111 p.

Young, J.A.; Evans, R.A. 1981. Demography and fire history of a western juniper stand. Journal of Range Management. 34: 501-505.

Young, J.A.; Evans, R.A.; Eckert, R.E., Jr. [and others]. 1981. Cheatgrass. Rangelands. 9: 266-270.

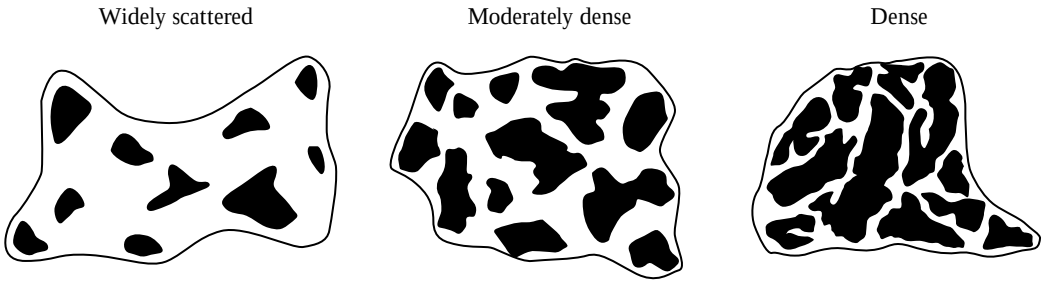
Appendix 1

Attributes of Forest and Nonforest Patches

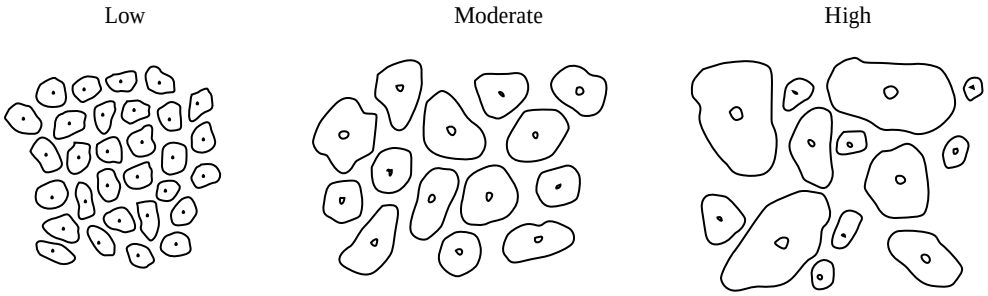
The following describes the attributes of forest and nonforest patches interpreted from aerial photographs in the midscale ecological assessment of the interior Columbia River basin.

Total crown cover and overstory crown cover—Total and overstory forest crown cover were estimated to the nearest 10 percent for all forest patches. Forest patches were defined as having at least 10 percent of their patch area under a forest canopy. A new patch was delineated by total crown cover alone when two adjacent patches similar in all attributes differed in average total crown cover by at least 20 percent.

Clumpiness—This term refers to the horizontal "patchiness" of tree cover within a patch. Patches were rated as (1) clumpy—yes or no; (2) if clumpy, clump distribution was widely scattered, moderately dense, or dense (see below); and (3) average clump size was < 0.4 ha, 0.4 to 2.0 ha, or > 2.0 ha, but < 4.0 ha.



Crown differentiation—Degree of differentiation among overstory tree crowns was estimated as low (< 30 percent difference), moderate (30 to 100 percent difference), and high (> 100 percent difference). Visual templates are shown.



Canopy layers—Canopy layers were estimated as 1, 2, or > 2 layers visible.

Riparian or wetland—These terms indicated whether a patch resided within a riparian or wetland setting and was used in conjunction with overstory vegetation to estimate forest and nonforest riparian and wetland area.

Nonforest type—A vegetation patch was interpreted as nonforest when total crown cover was < 10 percent. Categories were rock, water (lake or pond), wet meadow or marsh (soils saturated year-round), alpine meadow, dry meadow (soils saturated seasonally), grasses or forbs after logging, shrubland (with at least 5 percent shrub canopy cover), bare ground (burned or logged), bare ground (from slumps or erosion), agriculture cropland, urban or rural development, pasture (irrigated grasses or forbs), grassland (with at least 20 percent canopy cover), woodland (< 10 percent total crown cover and at least two trees per acre), bare ground (from roadcuts or sidecast adjacent to highways), stream channel and nonvegetated flood plains, grass or forbs after wildfire, sand dune, glacier, and bare ground (dry lake beds, playa).

Visible logging entry—Visible logging was interpreted as no logging apparent, regeneration harvested (clearcut, shelterwood, seedtree), selection harvested (overstory removal, final removal, selective harvest), thinned (commercial or precommercial), or patch clearcut (clearcut patches were < 4 ha). If patch clearcut, we estimated the percentage of patch area in clearcut patches to the nearest 10 percent.

Overstory and understory tree size classes—Tree sizes were estimated as seedlings and saplings (< 12.7 cm d.b.h.), poles (12.7 to 22.6 cm d.b.h.), small trees (22.7 to 40.4 cm d.b.h.), medium trees (40.5 to 63.5 cm d.b.h.), and large trees (> 63.5 cm d.b.h.).

Overstory and understory species—Dominant overstory and understory species were recorded. To be named as an overstory species in pure or mixed compositions, a species comprised at least 20 percent of the basal area. To be named as an understory species in pure or mixed compositions, a species comprised at least 20 percent of the trees per hectare.

Primary overstory species or species mixes were ponderosa pine; western larch; lodgepole pine; Douglas-fir; grand fir or white fir, or both; Pacific silver fir; subalpine fir or Engelmann spruce, or both; western hemlock or western redcedar, or both; mountain hemlock; whitebark pine or subalpine larch, or both; western white pine or sugar pine; hardwoods (Oregon and Washington subbasins only); juniper; noble fir; Shasta red fir; ponderosa pine and sugar pine; ponderosa pine and Douglas-fir; Douglas-fir and mountain hemlock; lodgepole pine and Engelmann spruce; mountain hemlock and white fir; Douglas-fir and Engelmann spruce; incense-cedar; western larch and lodgepole pine; Douglas-fir and western larch; limber pine; blue spruce; pinyon pine; white spruce; maple; birch; aspen; cottonwood; Douglas-fir and limber pine; pinyon pine and juniper; Douglas-fir and western white pine; grand fir and western white pine; subalpine fir and western white pine; western larch and western white pine; western larch, lodgepole pine, and western white pine; western larch and ponderosa pine; western larch and Engelmann spruce; lodgepole pine and subalpine fir; lodgepole pine and Douglas-fir; lodgepole pine and grand fir; subalpine fir and limber pine; grand fir and Engelmann spruce; Douglas-fir and aspen; lodgepole pine and aspen; subalpine fir and Douglas-fir; grand fir and ponderosa pine; grand fir and subalpine fir; grand fir and western larch; Russian olive; subalpine fir and whitebark pine.

Primary understory species or species mixes were ponderosa pine; western larch and lodgepole pine; Douglas-fir or grand fir or white fir or Pacific silver fir, or combinations; western hemlock or western redcedar, or both; mountain hemlock; subalpine fir or Engelmann spruce, or both; hardwood (Oregon and Washington subbasins only); juniper; grasses and forbs; shrubs; bare ground; lodgepole pine; ponderosa pine and lodgepole pine; ponderosa pine and Douglas-fir; grand fir or white fir; mountain hemlock and white fir; mountain hemlock and lodgepole pine; Douglas-fir and mountain hemlock; lodgepole pine and Engelmann spruce; whitebark pine or subalpine larch, or both; Shasta red fir; incense-cedar; western white pine; Douglas-fir and western larch; Douglas-fir and Engelmann spruce; limber pine; blue spruce; pinyon pine; white spruce; maple; aspen; cottonwood; Douglas-fir and limber pine; lodgepole pine and Douglas-fir; beargrass; and Pacific silver fir.

Dead trees and snags—Dead tree and snag abundance was estimated as none apparent, < 10 percent of trees dead, 10 to 39 percent of trees dead, 40 to 70 percent of trees dead, and > 70 percent of trees dead.

Elevation zones of nonforest types—Elevation zones were interpreted as colline (below lower timberline); lower montane (above lower timberline but not including such forest types as subalpine fir, lodgepole pine, Engelmann spruce, mountain hemlock, Pacific silver fir, noble fir, or Shasta red fir); upper montane (below upper timberline and including the forest types listed immediately above); subalpine (above upper timberline but with trees as islands or krummholz); and alpine (above upper treeline).

Nonforest overstory species—Dominant herbland and shrubland overstory species were recorded. The primary species groups were native bunchgrasses (for example, wildrye, bluebunch wheatgrass, Idaho fescue, alkali grass, bottlebrush squirreltail); annual grasses (for example, cheatgrass, medusahead); seeded wheatgrasses (for example, crested wheatgrass, other seeded dryland grasses); exotic forbs (for example, spotted knapweed, yellowstar thistle, leafy spurge); native moist site herbs (for example, sedges, rushes); low sagebrush (for example, low sagebrush, salt desert shrub); low alpine shrubs (for example, meadow heathers); sagebrush and bitterbrush (for example, basin big sagebrush, Wyoming sagebrush, mountain big sagebrush, silver sagebrush, bitterbrush, rabbitbrush); mahoganies (for example, mountain and curlleaf mahoganies); mountain shrubs (for example, serviceberry, rose, snowberry, Rocky Mountain maple, Scouler's willow, buffaloberry, chokeberry, bittercherry); wet site shrubs (for example, willow, alder, bog birch, dogwood); and beargrass.

Overstory canopy cover nonforest types—Canopy cover of herbland and shrubland patches was estimated to the nearest 15 percent. A new patch was delineated by canopy cover alone when two adjacent patches were similar in all attributes and differed in average total canopy cover by at least 15 percent. Cover classes were estimated as 0 to 15 percent canopy cover, 16 to 33 percent cover, 33 to 66 percent cover, and > 66 percent cover.

Tree cover of herbland and shrubland types—Tree cover was identified, where present, in herbland and shrubland patches.

This page has been left blank intentionally.
Document continues on next page.

Appendix 2

Table 32—Historical and current percentage of area, patch density, and mean patch size for physiognomic types, cover types, and structural classes of sampled subwatersheds in the ERUs of the midscale ecological assessment of the interior Columbia River basin

Ecological reporting unit	Trend[a]		Area			Patch density			Mean patch size		
	Area	Con.[b]	H[c]	C	MD[d]	H	C	MD[d]	H	C	MD[d]
			-------	*Percent*	-------		*No./10 000 ha*		-------	*Hectares*	-------
Blue Mountains ERU:											
Physiognomic types—											
Forest	+	nc	62.8	64.1	1.4*	9.3	137.6	-0.3	1984.3	1925.0	-59.3
Woodland	+	+	2.7	4.2	1.6*	5.9	6.2	0.3	17.4	29.8	12.5*
Shrubland	-	nc	14.1	10.7	-3.4*	7.9	7.9	0.0	128.0	90.3	-37.6
Herbland	nc	+	17.4	18.0	0.6	24.0	28.8	4.8*	89.5	103.8	14.3
Other[e]	nc	+	3.0	2.9	-0.1	5.5	4.6	-0.9*	37.7	45.9	8.2
Cover types-forest and woodland—											
Grand fir-white fir	-	-	15.3	8.4	-6.9*	8.0	11.0	3.0*	136.2	54.7	-81.5*
Engelmann spruce-subalpine fir	-	-	6.3	4.4	-1.9*	2.3	3.8	1.5*	64.8	40.0	-24.8*
Aspen-cottonwood-willow	nc	nc	0.1	0.1	0.0	0.3	0.4	0.1	4.7	3.1	-1.6
Juniper	+	+	2.7	4.2	1.5*	5.8	6.3	0.5	17.6	29.6	12.0*
Western larch	nc	-	2.6	2.2	-0.4	3.8	7.8	4.1*	21.2	15.8	-5.4
Whitebark pine-subalpine larch	+	+	0.0	0.7	0.7*	0.0	0.4	0.4*	0.0	15.9	15.9*
Lodgepole pine	nc	nc	2.4	2.3	-0.1	4.6	5.6	1.0	29.1	29.1	0.0
Limber pine	nc	nc	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.6	0.0	-0.6
Ponderosa pine	nc	-	28.4	28.9	0.5	12.2	24.0	11.8*	419.5	428.6	9.1
Douglas-fir	+	+	7.7	17.1	9.4*	11.7	20.6	8.9*	54.4	107.7	53.3*
Cover types-shrubland—											
Colline low-medium	-	-	7.2	4.7	-2.5*	2.0	266.4	264.7*	116.9	2.7	-114.2*
Montane low-medium	nc	-	6.0	5.4	-0.6	4.8	5.0	0.2	47.7	32.3	-15.4*
Montane mahogany	-	nc	0.4	0.2	-0.1*	1.2	0.9	-0.3*	6.4	4.4	-2.0
Colline tall	nc	nc	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.3	0.3
Montane tall	-	nc	0.1	0.0	-0.1*	0.5	0.2	-0.4*	3.3	2.7	-0.6
Colline wet-site	nc	nc	0.0	0.1	0.0	0.1	0.2	0.1*	1.9	2.3	0.4
Montane wet-site	nc	nc	0.1	0.1	0.0	0.8	0.5	-0.3	4.0	5.4	1.4
Cover types-herbland—											
Alpine	nc	nc	0.1	0.2	0.2	0.3	0.7	0.4*	2.9	2.3	-0.6
Dry-meadow	-	-	6.2	5.3	-0.9*	11.0	14.6	3.7*	24.5	24.6	0.2
Colline bunchgrass	nc	+	3.9	4.6	0.7	1.6	1.0	-0.6*	83.7	146.7	63.0*
Montane bunchgrass	nc	-	3.4	3.5	0.1	5.9	8.4	2.5*	27.4	23.5	-3.9
Colline exotic grasses-forbs	+	+	0.3	1.3	1.0*	0.6	0.4	-0.2	6.3	34.4	28.1*
Montane exotic grasses-forbs	nc	nc	1.3	1.2	-0.1	2.8	3.4	0.6	17.5	20.5	3.0
Colline moist-site	nc	nc	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.1	0.0	-0.1	6.5	2.6	-4.0
Montane moist-site	-	nc	0.7	0.5	-0.2*	2.7	2.1	-0.6	9.4	8.5	-0.9
Wet-meadow	-	-	0.2	0.0	-0.2*	0.5	0.1	-0.4	3.6	0.2	-3.4*
Postlogging grasses-forbs	+	-	0.0	0.1	0.1*	0.1	5.7	5.6*	1.8	0.1	-1.8*

Table 32—(continued)

Ecological reporting unit	Trend[a]		Area			Patch density			Mean patch size		
	Area	Con.[b]	H[c]	C	MD[d]	H	C	MD[d]	H	C	MD[d]
			------- *Percent* -------			*No./10 000 ha*			------- *Hectares* --------		
Cover types-agriculture-urban rural—											
Cropland	-	-	2.3	1.8	-0.5*	3.2	1.7	-1.6*	34.7	33.7	-1.0
Pasture	nc	+	1.0	1.0	0.0	1.0	0.7	-0.3*	25.1	50.3	25.2
Urban-rural	nc	nc	0.1	0.1	0.0	0.2	0.2	0.0	4.4	4.1	-0.3
Cover types-other—											
Bare ground-road	nc	nc	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.1	0.0	0.6	0.3	-0.3
Rock	nc	nc	0.6	0.7	0.1	1.6	1.6	0.0	9.3	8.9	-0.4
Postlogging-bare ground-burned	+	+	0.0	0.3	0.6*	0.0	0.7	0.7*	5.3	10.5	5.2
Postlogging-bare ground-slumps-erosion	nc	nc	0.1	0.0	-0.1	0.1	0.1	-0.1	3.3	0.7	-2.7
Stream channel-nonvegetated flood plain	nc	nc	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.1	0.1	0.0	0.6	0.4	-0.2
Water	nc	+	0.1	0.1	0.0	0.4	0.4	0.0	7.8	10.7	2.9*
Structural classes-forest—											
Stand initiation	+	+	3.9	6.5	2.6*	10.2	17.9	7.7*	34.1	41.8	7.6
Stem exclusion, open canopy	-	-	14.3	9.6	-4.7*	29.6	25.7	-3.9*	51.5	41.5	-10.0*
Stem exclusion, closed canopy	nc	nc	5.0	5.0	0.0	10.3	10.7	0.4	48.4	43.2	-5.3
Understory reinitiation	-	nc	13.6	11.2	-2.4*	15.7	16.8	1.0	90.8	83.5	-7.3
Young, multistory	+	nc	21.3	29.6	8.2*	25.9	27.8	1.9	112.3	130.5	18.2
Old, multistory	-	-	2.2	1.0	-1.3*	4.1	2.8	-1.3*	33.6	16.8	-16.8*
Old, single story	-	-	2.7	0.9	-1.7*	4.9	2.4	-2.5*	31.1	17.8	-13.3*
Structural classes-woodland—											
Stand initiation	nc	nc	0.0	0.1	0.0	0.2	0.1	0.0	1.5	4.0	2.6
Stem exclusion	+	+	2.4	4.0	1.6*	4.8	6.0	1.2*	14.9	28.6	13.7*
Understory reinitiation	nc	-	0.3	0.2	-0.1	1.3	0.5	-0.8*	9.7	4.6	-5.1*
Old, multistory	nc	nc	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.1	0.1	0.2	1.2	0.9
Structural classes-shrubland—											
Open low-medium	-	-	11.0	8.3	-2.7*	7.0	6.4	-0.6	96.6	61.0	-35.6
Closed low-medium	nc	-	2.3	1.8	-0.4	3.4	3.0	-0.4	19.8	12.1	-7.7*
Open tall	nc	nc	0.5	0.4	0.0	1.6	1.4	-0.2	9.9	12.4	2.4
Closed tall	nc	-	0.2	0.1	-0.1*	1.2	0.5	-0.7*	4.5	2.1	-2.4*
Structural classes-herbland—											
Open	+	+	6.4	8.5	2.1*	7.6	9.8	2.2*	40.8	67.3	26.6*
Closed	-	nc	3.2	2.5	-0.7*	5.1	3.9	-1.2	33.2	31.0	-2.2
Structural classes-other[e]—											
Nonforest-nonrange	-	-	11.1	10.0	-1.1*	17.2	21.1	3.9*	74.5	69.0	-5.5

Table 32—(continued)

Ecological reporting unit	Trend[a] Area	Trend[a] Con.[b]	Area H[c]	Area C	Area MD[d]	Patch density H	Patch density C	Patch density MD[d]	Mean patch size H	Mean patch size C	Mean patch size MD[d]
			------- *Percent* -------			*No. /10 000 ha*			------- *Hectares* -------		
Central Idaho Mountains:											
Physiognomic types—											
Forest	nc	+	73.4	73.5	0.2	7.7	8.1	0.4	2983.7	3457.6	474.9*
Woodland	nc	nc	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.3	0.4	0.0	0.3	0.3	-0.1
Shrubland	-	nc	19.2	17.1	-2.0*	13.4	14.7	1.3	218.6	158.3	-60.3
Herbland	+	-	3.2	4.5	1.0*	9.0	13.7	4.7*	42.4	37.3	-5.1
Other[e]	+	nc	4.2	4.9	1.0*	12.4	13.8	1.4	32.2	39.3	7.0
Cover types-forest and woodland—											
Grand fir-white fir	nc	nc	9.6	10.2	0.5	4.5	5.6	1.2	213.2	75.0	-138.2
Engelmann spruce-subalpine fir	nc	nc	22.7	24.1	1.4	13.0	14.4	1.4	231.1	350.5	119.4
Aspen-cottonwood-willow	nc	-	1.1	0.8	-0.2	1.8	2.4	0.6*	11.0	11.2	0.2
Juniper	nc	nc	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.3	0.4	0.0	0.3	0.3	-0.1
Western larch	nc	nc	0.5	0.3	0.0*	1.3	1.5	0.2	14.6	6.0	-8.6
Whitebark pine-subalpine larch	-	nc	5.1	2.5	-2.5	5.2	5.6	0.4	170.8	18.3	-152.6
Lodgepole pine	nc	-	9.7	9.5	-0.2	12.2	14.6	2.4*	53.6	47.5	-6.0
Limber pine	nc	nc	0.4	0.4	-0.1	0.7	0.4	-0.3	1.4	1.8	0.5
Ponderosa pine	nc	-	6.0	5.9	-0.2	3.7	4.9	1.2*	48.7	39.8	-8.9*
Douglas-fir	nc	+	17.6	18.5	1.0	16.0	19.2	3.2*	118.0	138.6	20.5
Western hemlock-western redcedar	nc	-	0.9	1.3	0.4	0.7	1.1	0.4*	10.4	8.4	-1.9*
Mountain hemlock	nc	+	0.0	0.0	0.0*	0.0	0.2	0.2*	0.3	1.1	0.8
Cover types-shrubland—											
Colline low-medium	nc	-	8.2	8.0	-0.3	1.3	571.5	570.2*	186.4	5.7	-180.7*
Montane low-medium	nc	nc	5.3	4.9	-0.4	6.4	7.0	0.6	32.5	46.8	14.3
Subalpine-alpine low-medium	nc	nc	0.5	0.4	-0.1	1.2	1.8	0.6	11.7	8.3	-3.4
Colline mahogany species	nc	nc	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.1	0.1	0.0	0.7	0.5	-0.2
Montane mahogany species	-	-	0.4	0.2	-0.2*	1.3	0.8	-0.5*	5.2	4.1	-1.1
Subalpine-alpine mahogany species	nc	nc	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.5	0.2	-0.3
Colline tall	nc	nc	0.5	0.3	-0.3	0.5	0.4	-0.1	7.0	14.6	7.6
Montane tall	nc	-	3.7	3.2	-0.5	7.0	8.8	1.8	35.4	17.7	-17.7*
Colline wet-site	nc	-	0.1	0.1	-0.1	0.4	0.3	-0.1	3.9	1.7	-2.2*
Montane wet-site	-	nc	0.7	0.6	-0.1*	1.9	1.6	-0.3	12.2	16.0	3.8
Subalpine-alpine wet-site	nc	nc	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.1	0.1	0.1	1.0	0.9
Montane subshrub	nc	+	0.1	0.1	0.0	0.4	0.5	0.1	1.3	2.6	1.3*
Subalpine-alpine subshrub	+	+	0.0	0.1	0.1*	0.0	6.2	6.2*	0.0	0.1	0.1*
Cover types-herbland—											
Alpine	nc	nc	0.0	0.1	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	3.5	3.5
Dry meadow	nc	nc	0.0	0.1	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	4.0	4.0
Colline bunchgrass	+	nc	0.1	0.2	0.1*	0.4	0.7	0.3	3.6	4.0	0.4
Montane bunchgrass	+	+	0.7	1.2	0.6*	3.3	4.3	1.0	6.4	11.0	4.6*
Subalpine-alpine bunchgrass	nc	+	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.1	0.1	0.0	0.6	1.2	0.6
Colline exotic grasses-forbs	nc	nc	0.6	0.8	0.1	0.5	0.6	0.1	10.8	10.9	0.1

Table 32—(continued)

Ecological reporting unit	Trend[a] Area	Trend[a] Con.[b]	Area H[c]	Area C	Area MD[d]	Patch density H	Patch density C	Patch density MD[d]	Mean patch size H	Mean patch size C	Mean patch size MD[d]
			------- *Percent* -------			*No./10 000 ha*			------- *Hectares* -------		
Montane exotic grasses-forbs	nc	+	0.1	0.2	0.1	0.5	1.1	0.6*	1.7	2.2	0.5
Colline moist-site	nc	nc	0.2	0.2	0.0*	0.2	0.2	0.0	3.7	6.0	2.3
Montane moist-site	nc	nc	0.7	0.6	0.0	2.2	3.0	0.8	9.9	8.4	-1.5
Subalpine-alpine moist-site	nc	nc	0.0	0.1	0.1	0.0	0.1	0.1	0.0	2.2	2.2
Postfire-grasses	nc	-	0.1	0.0	-0.1	0.1	0.0	-0.1	1.7	0.8	-0.9*
Postlogging-grasses-forbs	+	+	0.0	0.2	0.2*	0.3	4.3	4.0*	0.3	0.0	-0.2
Cover types-agriculture-rural-urban—											
Cropland	nc	nc	0.3	0.2	-0.1	0.4	0.3	-0.1	9.9	8.3	-1.6
Pasture	nc	+	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.3	0.4	0.1	1.5	3.4	1.8*
Urban-rural	+	+	0.0	0.3	0.2*	0.2	0.4	0.3*	1.8	7.7	5.9*
Cover types-other—											
Bare ground-road	nc	nc	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.1	0.1	0.0	1.2	1.1	-0.1
Rock	nc	nc	3.4	3.6	0.1	10.5	10.6	0.1	23.4	22.9	-0.5
Postlogging-bare ground-burned	+	+	0.2	0.7	0.5*	0.7	2.7	2.0*	4.5	6.8	2.3
Postlogging-bare ground-slumps-erosion	nc	nc	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.1	0.1	0.0	0.2	0.6	0.3
Stream channel-nonvegetated flood plain	nc	nc	0.0	0.1	0.0	0.2	0.3	0.1	2.0	3.3	1.4
Water	nc	nc	0.1	0.1	0.0	0.7	0.6	-0.1	1.9	2.4	0.4
Structural classes-forest—											
Stand initiation	-	-	9.7	5.9	-3.8*	19.0	18.0	-1.0	61.1	30.5	-30.6*
Stem exclusion, open canopy	nc	nc	18.4	17.7	-0.8	26.1	29.0	2.9	87.6	77.6	-10.0
Stem exclusion, closed canopy	nc	-	7.7	8.5	0.8	16.7	19.8	3.1*	42.0	34.5	-7.5
Understory reinitiation	+	+	16.0	21.4	5.5*	20.6	21.0	0.4	102.1	151.7	49.5*
Young, multistory	-	-	18.4	17.1	-1.2	30.3	31.5	1.2	75.1	62.0	-13.1*
Old, multistory	nc	-	1.4	1.2	-0.3	1.8	2.7	0.9*	32.6	9.3	-23.4*
Old, single story	nc	nc	1.8	1.7	-0.1	4.7	4.8	0.2	16.2	12.5	-3.7
Structural-woodland											
Stem exclusion	nc	nc	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.3	0.4	0.0	0.3	0.3	-0.1
Structural classes-shrubland—											
Open low-medium	nc	-	12.6	12.0	-0.5	7.0	8.8	1.7*	95.8	94.6	-1.2
Closed low-medium	nc	nc	1.6	1.4	-0.2	2.8	2.6	-0.2	21.8	21.3	-0.5
Open tall	nc	nc	2.8	2.8	0.1	7.0	8.0	1.1	25.0	27.7	2.7
Closed tall	-	-	2.7	1.5	-1.2*	6.5	6.2	-0.2	28.5	15.1	-13.4*
Structural classes-herbland—											
Open	nc	-	0.9	1.1	0.1	2.4	3.6	1.2*	25.6	16.7	-8.9
Closed	+	-	1.7	2.2	0.5*	4.8	6.5	1.6*	22.9	23.7	0.8
Structural classes-other[e]—											
Nonforest-nonrange	+	+	4.4	5.4	1.1*	12.8	15.8	3.0*	31.4	39.7	8.2

Table 32—(continued)

Ecological reporting unit	Trend[a]		Area			Patch density			Mean patch size		
	Area	Con.[b]	H[c]	C	MD[d]	H	C	MD[d]	H	C	MD[d]
			------- *Percent* -------			*No./10 000 ha*			------- *Hectares* -------		
Columbia Plateau ERU:											
Physiognomic types—											
Forest	+	nc	26.1	29.1	3.0*	5.6	4.9	-0.6	1116.2	930.0	-186.1
Woodland	+	+	6.7	12.2	5.5*	4.9	4.2	-0.7	69.9	220.6	150.8*
Shrubland	-	-	32.2	23.4	-8.8*	9.6	9.7	0.1	842.8	265.9	-576.9*
Herbland	nc	nc	12.7	14.0	1.4	17.1	18.7	1.6	205.1	155.4	-49.7
Other[e]	nc	nc	22.4	21.4	-1.0	11.3	9.8	-1.5	656.5	639.4	-17.1
Cover types-forest and woodland—											
Grand fir-white fir	nc	nc	1.1	0.4	-0.7	0.6	0.7	0.1	20.3	7.1	-13.2
Engelmann spruce-subalpine fir	nc	nc	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	6.1	1.5	-4.7
Aspen-cottonwood-willow	nc	nc	0.3	0.3	0.0	1.3	1.3	-0.1	10.8	7.5	-3.3
Juniper	+	+	6.5	12.0	5.5*	4.7	3.9	-0.8	60.6	208.4	147.8*
Western larch	-	nc	1.0	0.1	-0.9*	0.3	0.4	0.1	40.6	3.3	-37.3
Lodgepole pine	nc	nc	1.3	0.9	-0.4	0.7	1.1	0.4	93.9	11.9	-82.0
Ponderosa pine	+	nc	19.2	21.4	2.3*	5.2	5.3	0.1	752.8	334.4	-418.4
Douglas-fir	+	+	3.0	3.9	0.9*	2.4	3.6	1.2*	37.7	39.7	2.0
Western hemlock-western redcedar	+	+	0.4	2.2	1.9*	0.3	0.9	0.6*	5.7	14.7	9.0
Mountain hemlock	nc	nc	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.1	0.1	0.0	0.2	0.2
Cover types-shrubland—											
Colline low-medium	-	-	29.1	21.7	-7.4*	5.2	1405.2	1400.1*	838.4	14.1	-824.3*
Montane low-medium	nc	+	1.3	0.9	-0.3	1.8	0.7	-1.1*	10.4	20.1	9.7
Colline mahogany species	nc	nc	0.4	0.1	-0.2	0.5	0.2	-0.4	7.0	11.4	4.4
Montane mahogany species	nc	nc	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.4	0.1	-0.3	0.3	0.1	-0.2
Colline tall	nc	nc	0.3	0.1	-0.1	0.8	0.7	-0.1	3.2	2.9	-0.4
Montane tall	nc	-	0.9	0.4	-0.6	1.5	1.8	0.3	12.3	2.8	-9.5*
Colline wet-site	-	nc	0.2	0.1	-0.1*	0.7	0.6	-0.1	9.3	6.9	-2.4
Montane wet-site	nc	nc	0.1	0.1	0.0	0.3	0.3	-0.1	4.4	4.0	-0.4
Montane subshrub	nc	nc	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.1	0.2	0.0	0.5	0.3	-0.2
Cover types-herbland—											
Dry meadow	nc	nc	0.1	0.0	-0.1	0.1	0.1	0.0	3.5	0.3	-3.2
Colline bunchgrass	-	nc	8.3	6.9	-1.4*	8.8	8.3	-0.5	258.2	416.6	158.4
Montane bunchgrass	+	nc	1.3	1.8	0.5*	4.5	4.1	-0.4	15.9	22.8	6.9
Colline exotic grasses-forbs	+	+	0.8	2.3	1.5*	2.4	4.2	1.8*	11.3	29.3	18.0*
Montane exotic grasses-forbs	nc	nc	0.1	0.3	0.2	0.4	0.7	0.3	6.9	7.3	0.5
Colline moist-site	nc	nc	0.1	0.2	0.1	0.7	0.6	-0.1	1.8	3.5	1.7
Montane moist-site	nc	nc	0.5	0.5	0.1	2.6	2.7	0.1	5.0	4.7	-0.2
Wet meadow	nc	nc	0.1	0.0	-0.1	0.4	0.0	-0.3	0.8	2.8	2.0
Postlogging-grasses-forbs	nc	-	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.2	2.4	2.2*	1.3	0.0	-1.3*
Cover types-agriculture-rural-urban—											
Cropland	nc	+	18.1	17.9	-0.1	7.8	4.8	-3.0*	708.9	815.4	106.4
Pasture	nc	nc	1.1	1.4	0.3	0.9	1.5	0.6	27.1	36.9	9.8
Urban-rural	nc	-	0.6	0.8	0.2	1.2	2.7	1.4*	17.1	9.5	-7.6

Table 32—(continued)

Ecological reporting unit	Trend[a] Area	Trend[a] Con.[b]	Area H[c]	Area C	Area MD[d]	Patch density H	Patch density C	Patch density MD[d]	Mean patch size H	Mean patch size C	Mean patch size MD[d]
			------- *Percent* -------			*No./10 000 ha*			------- *Hectares* -------		
Cover types-other—											
Rock	nc	+	0.4	0.5	0.1	2.8	2.4	-0.4	4.5	9.6	5.1*
Postlogging-bare ground-burned	nc	-	2.8	1.6	-1.2	0.4	2.2	1.8*	39.5	25.2	-14.3
Postlogging-bare ground-slumps-erosion	nc	+	0.0	0.1	0.1	0.0	0.3	0.3*	0.2	1.2	1.1
Stream channel-nonvegetated flood plain	nc	nc	0.3	0.0	-0.2	0.3	0.2	-0.1	12.9	1.6	-11.3
Water	+	+	0.3	0.4	0.1*	0.5	0.9	0.3*	13.0	16.4	3.4
Structural classes-forest—											
Stand initiation	nc	nc	2.3	2.8	0.5	4.0	5.1	1.1	71.1	24.7	-46.4
Stem exclusion, open canopy	nc	nc	6.7	7.8	1.1	12.7	9.9	-2.9	35.4	103.9	68.5
Stem exclusion, closed canopy	nc	nc	3.8	3.6	-0.2	1.6	2.2	0.5	65.7	34.6	-31.1
Understory reinitiation	nc	nc	3.1	3.3	0.2	4.6	4.3	-0.3	35.2	42.7	7.5
Young, multistory	+	-	7.3	10.0	2.7*	8.6	7.7	-0.9	54.6	81.4	26.8*
Old, multistory	nc	+	2.3	1.3	-1.0	1.0	1.2	0.2	33.9	11.1	-22.8*
Old, single story	nc	nc	1.1	1.0	-0.1	2.1	2.4	0.3	10.0	9.9	0.0
Structural classes-woodland—											
Stand initiation	nc	nc	0.1	0.3	0.2	0.3	0.4	0.2	2.7	5.5	2.8
Stem exclusion	+	+	5.9	10.9	5.0*	4.6	4.4	-0.2	63.8	152.7	88.9*
Understory reinitiation	nc	nc	0.6	1.0	0.3	0.9	1.3	0.4	16.9	10.2	-6.7
Old multistory	nc	nc	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.2	0.1	0.0	1.7	1.8	0.1
Old single story	nc	nc	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.5	0.5
Structural classes-shrubland—											
Open low-medium	-	-	23.4	19.4	-4.1*	10.5	9.4	-1.1	435.1	172.9	-262.2*
Closed low-medium	-	-	6.9	3.3	-3.7*	5.2	2.9	-2.2*	61.4	54.2	-7.1
Open tall	-	nc	0.9	0.4	-0.6*	3.2	1.9	-1.4	13.4	9.1	-4.3
Closed tall	nc	-	0.9	0.4	-0.6	1.5	1.7	0.2	14.7	3.7	-11.0*
Structural classes-herbland—											
Open	+	nc	7.4	9.0	1.5*	11.6	11.5	-0.1	176.0	430.8	254.8
Closed	nc	-	3.8	3.2	-0.5	8.0	9.1	1.1	41.5	23.1	-18.4*
Structural classes-other[e]—											
Nonforest-nonrange	nc	-	23.8	23.2	-0.6	11.8	9.3	-2.5*	782.4	708.6	-73.9
Lower Clark Fork ERU:											
Physiognomic types—											
Forest	nc	nc	91.7	94.5	2.8	3.4	2.4	-1.0	4549.5	5749.1	1199.5
Shrubland	nc	nc	1.9	0.6	-1.4	6.6	4.2	-2.4	9.0	7.8	-1.2
Herbland	nc	nc	5.4	3.2	-2.3	13.6	18.6	5.0	48.9	43.3	-5.6
Other[e]	nc	nc	0.9	1.8	0.8	6.4	15.6	9.2	20.6	8.4	-12.3
Cover types-forest and woodland—											
Grand fir-white fir	nc	nc	40.4	42.5	2.1	20.8	23.8	3.0	210.4	206.6	-3.8

Table 32—(continued)

Ecological reporting unit	Trend[a]		Area			Patch density			Mean patch size		
	Area	Con.[b]	H[c]	C	MD[d]	H	C	MD[d]	H	C	MD[d]
			------- *Percent* -------			*No. /10 000 ha*			------- *Hectares* -------		
Engelmann spruce-subalpine fir	nc	nc	2.5	2.2	-0.3	6.2	5.2	-1.0	32.7	34.5	1.8
Aspen-cottonwood-willow	nc	+	0.1	0.7	0.6	0.6	2.2	1.6*	3.0	14.2	11.2*
Western larch	nc	+	0.8	2.6	1.7	2.6	4.8	2.2*	18.6	39.7	21.1
Lodgepole pine	nc	-	2.1	1.8	-0.3	4.8	5.0	0.2	38.7	18.3	-20.4*
Limber pine	nc	nc	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.4	0.0	-0.4	2.3	0.0	-2.3
Sugar pine-western white pine	nc	nc	0.3	0.6	0.2	2.6	2.6	0.0	8.5	23.5	15.1
Ponderosa pine	nc	nc	3.0	5.1	2.1	5.2	4.4	-0.8	29.1	43.8	14.7
Douglas-fir	-	nc	26.4	21.1	-5.3	26.2	24.6	-1.6	125.1	90.9	-34.1
Western hemlock-western redcedar	nc	nc	14.7	17.3	2.6	19.0	20.0	1.0	63.0	66.5	3.5
Mountain hemlock	-	-	1.3	0.6	-0.7*	1.6	0.6	-1.0*	41.1	23.9	-17.2
Cover types-shrubland—											
Subalpine-alpine low-medium	nc	nc	0.2	0.1	-0.1	0.8	0.6	-0.2	5.8	3.6	-2.1
Montane tall	nc	nc	1.6	0.3	-1.3	6.8	3.8	-3.0	5.9	4.3	-1.6
Colline wet-site	nc	nc	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.4	0.4	0.0	0.8	0.8
Montane wet-site	nc	-	1.4	1.5	0.1	4.2	8.8	4.6*	63.9	20.0	-43.9
Cover types-herbland—											
Montane bunchgrass	nc	nc	0.1	0.2	0.1	0.8	0.6	-0.2	4.3	12.7	8.4
Montane exotic grasses-forbs	nc	nc	0.1	0.1	0.0	0.2	0.8	0.6	4.1	4.8	0.6
Montane moist-site	nc	nc	0.2	0.2	-0.1	1.2	0.8	-0.4	12.3	11.5	-0.8
Wet meadow	nc	nc	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.2	0.2	0.0	2.1	2.1
Postfire-grasses	nc	-	2.9	0.0	-2.9	8.8	0.0	-8.8*	13.3	0.0	-13.3*
Postlogging-grasses-forbs	nc	nc	0.4	0.9	0.5	2.0	20.4	18.4	6.3	0.2	-6.1
Cover types-agriculture-rural-urban—											
Pasture	nc	nc	0.4	0.4	0.0	2.2	1.4	-0.8	7.4	17.9	10.5
Urban-rural	nc	nc	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.2	0.0	-0.2	0.9	0.0	-0.9
Cover types-other—											
Rock	nc	nc	0.5	0.3	-0.2	5.6	3.8	-1.8	4.9	4.7	-0.2*
Postlogging-bare ground-burned	nc	+	0.0	1.1	1.1	0.6	10.2	9.6	0.8	6.3	5.4*
Stream channel-nonvegetated flood plain	nc	nc	0.2	0.3	0.1	0.2	0.8	0.6	11.9	14.6	2.7
Water	nc	nc	0.2	0.1	-0.1	0.6	1.4	0.8	18.5	2.6	-15.9
Structural classes-forest—											
Stand initiation	-	-	32.7	9.5	-23.3*	22.8	31.8	9.0	208.3	24.2	-184.2*
Stem exclusion, open canopy	-	-	15.7	9.2	-6.5*	28.0	23.0	-5.0*	52.4	25.9	-26.6*
Stem exclusion, closed canopy	+	+	10.3	17.6	7.3*	17.2	17.4	0.2	31.8	64.4	32.6*
Understory reinitiation	+	+	16.4	37.7	21.3*	24.0	33.8	9.8*	68.2	189.6	121.4
Young, multistory	+	nc	14.3	17.5	3.2	29.4	34.4	5.0	48.8	51.4	2.6
Old, multistory	nc	nc	0.2	0.5	0.3	0.4	1.6	1.2	11.8	6.8	-5.0
Old, single story	nc	-	2.2	2.5	0.4	2.8	8.2	5.4*	39.4	18.6	-20.8*
Structural classes-shrubland—											
Open low-medium	nc	nc	0.2	0.1	-0.1	0.8	0.2	-0.6	5.8	6.7	0.9

Table 32—(continued)

Ecological reporting unit	Trend[a] Area	Trend[a] Con.[b]	Area H[c]	Area C	Area MD[d]	Patch density H	Patch density C	Patch density MD[d]	Mean patch size H	Mean patch size C	Mean patch size MD[d]
			-------	*Percent*	-------	*No. /10 000 ha*			-------	*Hectares*	-------
Closed low-medium	nc	nc	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.2	0.2	0.0	0.6	0.6
Open tall	nc	nc	2.1	1.2	-0.9	4.8	4.4	-0.4	59.1	14.9	-44.2
Closed tall	nc	nc	1.0	0.7	-0.3	5.4	7.8	2.4	10.0	6.3	-3.7
Structural classes-herbland—											
Open	nc	nc	0.2	0.1	-0.1	1.8	1.0	-0.8	8.9	5.6	-3.3
Closed	nc	nc	0.2	0.3	0.2	0.4	0.8	0.4	10.3	21.9	11.6
Structural classes-other[e]—											
Nonforest-nonrange	nc	nc	4.7	3.2	-1.5	16.2	21.6	5.4	28.0	23.6	-4.4
Northern Cascades ERU:											
Physiognomic types—											
Forest	nc	nc	78.8	78.2	-0.6	3.8	3.6	-0.2	3769.5	3444.9	-324.6
Woodland	+	+	0.3	0.7	0.3*	1.1	1.8	0.7*	3.2	6.5	3.3*
Shrubland	nc	-	4.8	4.1	-0.7	7.2	8.7	1.5*	38.0	33.3	-4.7
Herbland	nc	-	6.7	6.5	-0.3	7.6	11.0	3.3*	78.5	55.0	-23.6*
Other[e]	+	+	9.4	10.6	1.2*	13.5	19.0	5.6*	79.4	86.6	7.3
Cover types-forest and woodland—											
Pacific silver fir	+	-	6.0	8.3	2.3*	4.0	359.8	355.7*	61.5	3.6	-57.9*
Grand fir-white fir	+	+	1.0	2.2	1.3*	1.1	3.7	2.5*	25.7	33.6	7.9
Engelmann spruce-subalpine fir	-	-	16.8	13.6	-3.2*	10.0	11.2	1.3*	283.8	158.2	-125.6*
Oregon white oak	+	+	0.6	0.9	0.3*	2.1	2.8	0.7*	10.8	12.1	1.3
Juniper	nc	nc	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.2	0.0	-0.2
Western larch	nc	-	1.0	1.0	0.0	1.2	1.7	0.5*	24.3	21.5	-2.8
Whitebark pine-subalpine larch	+	+	3.3	4.7	1.4*	4.0	4.9	0.9*	35.4	63.3	27.8*
Lodgepole pine	nc	nc	5.9	5.2	-0.6	3.6	3.9	0.3	101.9	93.4	-8.5
Sugar pine-western white pine	nc	+	0.1	0.3	0.1*	0.2	0.5	0.3*	2.4	6.5	4.1*
Ponderosa pine	-	-	16.5	13.2	-3.2*	7.3	8.2	1.0*	241.3	156.1	-85.2*
Douglas-fir	+	-	23.8	25.8	2.0*	10.9	13.3	2.4*	294.1	254.0	-40.1
Western hemlock-western redcedar	-	-	3.0	2.4	-0.6*	1.3	2.2	0.9*	62.9	40.2	-22.8*
Mountain hemlock	nc	-	1.3	1.2	-0.1	1.5	1.7	0.2	30.4	22.8	-7.7*
Cover types-shrubland—											
Colline low-medium	nc	-	1.6	1.8	0.2	1.1	105.4	104.4*	12.7	1.1	-11.7*
Montane low-medium	nc	-	0.3	0.4	0.1	0.7	1.0	0.3	5.5	4.2	-1.3*
Colline mahogany species	nc	-	0.2	0.0	-0.1	0.0	0.2	0.2*	23.6	1.2	-22.4
Montane mahogany species	nc	+	0.0	0.0	0.0*	0.0	0.2	0.2*	0.4	1.1	0.7*
Colline tall	nc	nc	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.6	0.0	-0.6
Montane tall	nc	-	0.0	0.0	0.0*	0.1	0.0	-0.1*	2.6	0.7	-1.9*
Colline wet-site	nc	nc	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.1	0.1	4.9	1.4	-3.5
Montane wet-site	nc	nc	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	1.0	1.0
Montane subshrub	nc	nc	0.9	0.3	-0.5	1.5	1.4	-0.1	5.0	2.2	-2.9
Cover types-herbland—											
Alpine	nc	nc	0.7	0.8	0.1	2.1	2.4	0.3	17.9	13.9	-4.1

Table 32—(continued)

Ecological reporting unit	Trend[a]		Area			Patch density			Mean patch size		
	Area	Con.[b]	H[c]	C	MD[d]	H	C	MD[d]	H	C	MD[d]
			------- *Percent* -------			*No. /10 000 ha*			------- *Hectares* -------		
Dry meadow	nc	nc	1.7	1.5	-0.2	2.3	1.9	-0.4	47.1	36.6	-10.5
Colline bunchgrass	nc	-	1.0	1.2	0.2	0.7	1.9	1.2*	13.7	6.7	-7.0*
Montane bunchgrass	-	-	1.0	0.7	-0.3*	0.9	1.5	0.7*	9.3	5.5	-3.8
Colline exotic grasses-forbs	-	-	0.9	0.5	-0.4*	0.7	0.8	0.1	16.6	4.5	-12.1*
Montane exotic grasses-forbs	+	+	0.7	0.9	0.2*	0.9	0.7	-0.2*	8.2	12.8	4.6*
Colline moist-site	nc	nc	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.1	0.1
Montane moist-site	nc	nc	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	1.1	0.3	-0.8
Wet meadow	nc	nc	0.2	0.1	-0.1	1.2	0.9	-0.3	6.3	7.4	1.0
Postlogging-grasses-forbs	+	-	0.1	0.4	0.4*	0.2	19.2	19.0*	1.6	0.2	-1.4*
Cover types-agriculture-rural-urban—											
Cropland	nc	nc	1.7	1.6	-0.1	1.6	1.5	-0.1	29.7	25.0	-4.7
Pasture	nc	-	0.3	0.2	-0.2	0.3	0.4	0.2*	7.0	2.8	-4.2*
Urban-rural	+	+	0.1	0.3	0.2*	0.2	0.7	0.5*	4.6	9.0	4.5*
Cover types-other—											
Rock	nc	+	4.8	5.1	0.3	7.9	8.3	0.4	62.4	84.2	21.9*
Postlogging-bare ground-burned	+	-	0.5	1.5	0.9*	0.8	5.7	4.9*	29.1	17.5	-11.6
Postlogging-bare ground-slumps-erosion	nc	-	1.5	1.3	-0.2	2.9	3.5	0.6*	13.1	12.5	-0.6
Water	nc	nc	0.8	0.8	0.0	2.6	2.4	-0.2	26.4	24.7	-1.7
Structural classes-forest—											
Stand initiation	nc	-	9.2	10.4	1.3	11.8	18.8	7.0*	100.0	67.4	-32.5
Stem exclusion, open canopy	nc	-	13.2	13.2	0.0	16.3	20.7	4.4*	88.2	70.1	-18.1*
Stem exclusion, closed canopy	nc	-	7.6	7.9	0.3	7.4	11.2	3.8*	101.2	88.1	-13.2
Understory reinitiation	+	+	17.5	19.5	2.0	15.7	19.5	3.8*	153.0	195.9	42.9
Young, multistory	nc	-	21.2	22.0	0.8	21.5	25.0	3.5*	130.3	101.2	-29.1*
Old, multistory	-	-	5.8	2.7	-3.1*	4.5	4.9	0.4	145.0	37.5	-107.5*
Old, single story	-	-	4.3	2.4	-1.9*	4.3	4.5	0.3	81.9	38.9	-43.0*
Structural classes-woodland—											
Stand initiation	nc	nc	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.3	0.3
Stem exclusion	+	+	0.3	0.6	0.3*	1.0	1.7	0.7*	2.3	6.3	4.0*
Understory reinitiation	nc	nc	0.0	0.0	0.0*	0.0	0.2	0.1	0.5	1.5	1.0
Old multistory	nc	nc	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.1	0.1	0.0	2.7	2.4	-0.2
Old single story	nc	nc	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.1	0.4	0.3
Structural classes-shrubland—											
Open low-medium	nc	-	2.0	1.8	-0.2	2.8	3.3	0.5*	9.2	8.9	-0.2
Closed low-medium	nc	-	0.8	0.8	0.0	0.4	1.3	0.9*	11.7	7.2	-4.5
Open tall	nc	-	0.0	0.0	0.0*	0.1	0.0	0.0	3.5	0.6	-2.9*
Closed tall	nc	nc	0.0	0.1	0.0*	0.0	0.1	0.1*	2.9	2.8	-0.2
Structural classes-herbland—											
Open	nc	-	2.3	2.4	0.1	1.4	2.0	0.5*	21.8	11.5	-10.3*
Closed	nc	-	1.5	1.0	-0.5	1.6	2.3	0.7*	14.3	6.5	-7.8*
Structural classes-other[e]—											
Nonforest-nonrange	+	-	14.3	15.2	0.9*	17.9	25.2	7.2*	117.0	104.3	-12.7*

Table 32—(continued)

Ecological reporting unit	Trend[a] Area	Trend[a] Con.[b]	Area H[c]	Area C	Area MD[d]	Patch density H	Patch density C	Patch density MD[d]	Mean patch size H	Mean patch size C	Mean patch size MD[d]
			------- *Percent* -------			*No./10 000 ha*			------- *Hectares* -------		
Northern Glaciated Mountains ERU:											
Physiognomic types—											
Forest	nc	nc	81.0	80.8	-0.2	4.8	5.1	0.2	3749.4	3919.1	169.8
Woodland	nc	nc	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.1	0.1	1.8	1.0	-0.8
Shrubland	nc	-	3.1	2.5	-0.5	5.0	9.5	4.5*	40.6	20.6	-20.0*
Herbland	nc	-	7.4	8.1	0.7	11.1	18.0	6.9*	93.8	65.9	-27.9
Other[e]	nc	-	8.5	8.5	0.0	12.4	17.9	5.5*	86.4	58.6	-27.8
Cover types-forest and woodland—											
Grand fir-white fir	+	+	0.0	1.2	1.2*	0.1	2.3	2.2*	3.6	18.9	15.3*
Engelmann spruce-subalpine fir	+	-	11.5	13.2	1.7*	6.1	11.0	4.9*	177.6	138.9	-38.6*
Aspen-cottonwood-willow	nc	+	0.3	1.9	1.6	1.2	2.6	1.5*	8.0	40.8	32.8
Juniper	nc	nc	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.1	0.1	1.8	1.0	-0.8
Western larch	-	-	14.8	11.4	-3.4*	9.6	13.7	4.1*	134.4	61.1	-73.4*
Whitebark pine-subalpine larch	nc	nc	0.3	0.2	-0.1	0.6	0.4	-0.2	10.6	5.8	-4.8
Lodgepole pine	nc	-	8.0	8.3	0.3	9.7	13.3	3.6*	68.8	52.4	-16.4*
Sugar pine-western white pine	-	-	1.5	0.0	-1.4*	0.6	0.2	-0.4*	21.5	1.7	-19.8*
Ponderosa pine	-	-	13.4	11.4	-2.0*	7.7	10.3	2.6*	151.9	108.8	-43.1
Douglas-fir	nc	-	30.3	30.2	-0.1	16.1	23.0	6.8*	441.8	427.4	-14.4
Western hemlock-western redcedar	+	-	0.7	2.8	2.5*	1.1	4.4	3.3*	19.1	17.0	-2.1
Mountain hemlock	nc	nc	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.2	0.2	0.0	0.6	0.7	0.0
Cover types-shrubland—											
Colline low-medium	nc	-	0.1	0.1	0.0	0.3	5.4	5.1*	1.8	0.1	-1.7*
Montane low-medium	+	+	0.0	0.1	0.1*	0.0	0.2	0.2*	0.0	2.2	2.2*
Subalpine-alpine low-medium	nc	-	1.1	0.8	-0.2	1.4	2.0	0.6*	8.4	5.1	-3.4
Colline mahogany species	-	-	0.4	0.0	-0.4*	0.4	0.0	-0.4*	7.2	0.0	-7.2*
Montane mahogany species	-	-	0.2	0.0	-0.2*	0.3	0.0	-0.3*	3.1	0.0	-3.1*
Colline tall	nc	nc	0.7	0.3	-0.4	0.8	0.6	-0.2	9.7	4.9	-4.8
Montane tall	nc	-	0.4	0.6	0.2	1.0	3.4	2.4*	12.1	9.2	-2.9
Colline wet-site	-	-	0.3	0.2	-0.1*	0.4	0.5	0.1	9.0	5.1	-3.9*
Montane wet-site	+	+	0.1	0.2	0.1*	0.3	0.6	0.3*	4.7	8.6	3.9*
Subalpine-alpine wet-site	nc	nc	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.1	0.0	-0.1	0.2	0.0	-0.2
Montane subshrub	nc	-	0.3	0.4	0.1	0.7	2.3	1.6	2.8	1.2	-1.6*
Subalpine-alpine subshrub	+	-	0.0	0.1	0.1*	0.0	10.0	10.0*	2.2	0.1	-2.1
Cover types-herbland—											
Alpine	nc	nc	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.2	0.2	0.0	0.8	1.0	0.2
Dry meadow	nc	+	0.0	0.0	0.0*	0.1	0.4	0.3*	0.3	2.1	1.8*
Colline bunchgrass	-	-	1.6	0.8	-0.8*	0.7	1.5	0.8*	34.9	9.8	-25.0*
Montane bunchgrass	nc	nc	1.6	1.9	0.2	4.0	3.9	-0.1	22.0	41.4	19.4
Subalpine-alpine bunchgrass	nc	nc	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.6	0.6
Colline exotic grasses-forbs	nc	+	1.0	1.2	0.2	0.9	1.9	1.0*	11.8	14.0	2.2

Table 32—(continued)

Ecological reporting unit	Trend[a] Area	Trend[a] Con.[b]	Area H[c]	Area C	Area MD[d]	Patch density H	Patch density C	Patch density MD[d]	Mean patch size H	Mean patch size C	Mean patch size MD[d]
			------- *Percent* -------			*No./10 000 ha*			------- *Hectares* -------		
Montane exotic grasses-forbs	nc	nc	0.5	0.7	0.1	2.6	2.3	-0.3	5.5	14.5	9.0
Colline moist-site	nc	nc	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.1	0.2	0.1	2.6	2.6	0.0
Montane moist-site	nc	nc	0.2	0.2	0.0	0.8	1.0	0.2	7.7	5.4	-2.3
Subalpine-alpine moist-site	nc	nc	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.1	0.1	0.0	0.4	0.3	-0.1
Wet meadow	nc	+	0.0	0.1	0.1*	0.2	0.8	0.6*	2.0	4.1	2.1
Postlogging-grasses-forbs	+	-	0.1	0.8	0.7*	0.7	21.2	20.6*	4.1	0.2	-3.9*
Cover types-agricultural-rural-urban—											
Cropland	nc	-	3.4	4.3	0.9	4.1	3.2	-0.9*	49.0	47.3	-1.7
Pasture	+	+	1.4	1.7	0.3*	1.4	1.1	-0.3	11.2	49.1	38.0*
Urban-rural	nc	+	0.2	0.3	0.1	0.8	1.3	0.5*	4.1	8.1	4.0*
Cover types-other—											
Bare ground	nc	nc	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.2	0.0	-0.2
Glacier	nc	nc	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.1	0.1	0.0	1.4	2.0	0.7
Rock	+	-	2.3	2.7	0.5*	4.9	9.2	4.3*	32.5	29.2	-3.4
Postlogging-bare ground-burned	-	-	2.2	0.4	-1.7*	1.3	3.1	1.8*	24.9	7.2	-17.7
Postlogging-bare ground-slumps-erosion	nc	+	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.1	0.1	0.0	0.3	0.7	0.4*
Stream channel-nonvegetated flood plain	nc	-	0.1	0.1	0.0*	0.0	0.0	0.0	11.8	10.8	-0.9*
Water	nc	nc	0.4	0.5	0.1	2.7	3.0	0.3	8.8	10.1	1.2
Structural classes-forest—											
Stand initiation	-	-	16.9	9.4	-7.5*	18.3	26.5	8.2*	103.6	38.5	65.1*
Stem exclusion, open canopy	nc	-	11.8	11.6	-0.2	18.0	27.8	9.9*	75.3	49.1	-26.2*
Stem exclusion, closed canopy	+	+	7.2	12.8	5.6*	8.6	15.0	6.5*	61.2	71.4	10.2
Understory reinitiation	+	-	18.4	23.3	4.9*	12.9	22.1	9.2*	170.6	150.7	-19.9
Young, multistory	-	-	25.5	22.8	-2.7	22.2	32.4	10.2*	218.1	106.3	-111.9*
Old, multistory	nc	-	0.5	0.4	-0.1	0.5	1.2	0.8*	22.7	7.8	-14.8*
Old, single story	nc	nc	0.7	0.6	-0.1	0.9	1.4	0.5	9.2	10.1	0.9
Structural classes-woodland—											
Stem exclusion	nc	nc	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.1	0.1	1.8	0.3	-1.5
Understory reinitiation	nc	nc	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	1.9	1.9
Structural classes-shrubland—											
Open low-medium	nc	nc	1.2	1.1	-0.2	1.8	3.7	1.9	14.0	12.6	-1.3
Closed low-medium	nc	-	0.3	0.5	0.2	0.6	1.3	0.7*	5.6	4.5	-1.1
Open tall	nc	-	1.2	0.8	-0.4	1.7	3.2	1.5*	22.9	12.5	-10.4
Closed tall	nc	nc	0.3	0.4	0.2	0.8	1.9	1.1*	10.2	10.9	0.6
Structural classes-herbland—											
Open	nc	nc	1.4	1.5	0.1	2.7	2.6	-0.1	21.8	20.9	-0.8
Closed	nc	-	4.2	3.4	-0.8	6.9	7.9	1.0*	38.3	27.7	-10.6
Structural classes-other[e]—											
Nonforest-nonrange	+	+	10.5	11.6	1.1*	14.7	25.1	10.5*	90.3	221.4	131.0

Table 32—(continued)

Ecological reporting unit	Trend[a]		Area			Patch density			Mean patch size		
	Area	Con.[b]	H[c]	C	MD[d]	H	C	MD[d]	H	C	MD[d]
			------- *Percent* -------			*No./10 000 ha*			------- *Hectares* -------		
Northern Great Basin ERU:											
Physiognomic types—											
Forest	nc	nc	7.2	7.3	0.0	19.5	19.5	0.0	32.9	37.6	4.7
Woodland	+	nc	15.3	22.2	6.9*	12.8	11.5	-1.3	178.4	205.9	27.5
Shrubland	-	-	72.8	57.6	-15.2*	11.8	21.0	9.3	934.1	337.1	-597.0*
Herbland	+	+	3.9	12.2	8.3*	15.0	21.5	6.5	24.4	68.6	44.2*
Other[e]	nc	nc	0.8	0.8	0.0	3.0	3.8	0.8	6.5	5.1	-1.4
Cover types-forest and woodland—											
Aspen-cottonwood-willow	nc	nc	8.4	7.7	-0.8	20.0	19.0	-1.0	37.3	39.4	2.2
Juniper	+	nc	14.1	21.8	7.7*	12.3	12.3	0.0	139.9	180.4	40.5
Cover types-shrubland—											
Colline low-medium	nc	-	20.0	18.1	-1.8	1.3	1411.3	1410.0*	788.7	14.1	-774.6*
Montane low-medium	-	nc	51.2	37.7	-13.5*	16.8	22.5	5.8	316.1	248.1	-68.0
Subalpine-alpine low-medium	nc	nc	0.6	2.0	1.4	0.8	1.3	0.5	21.3	113.0	91.8
Montane mahogany species	nc	nc	0.4	0.4	0.0	0.3	0.3	0.0	32.4	30.2	-2.2
Montane tall	nc	nc	0.1	0.1	0.0	1.3	1.3	0.0	2.1	2.1	0.0
Montane wet-site	-	-	1.0	0.9	-0.1*	5.3	4.0	-1.3*	8.7	5.5	-3.3
Cover types-herbland—											
Colline bunchgrass	nc	nc	0.0	0.5	0.5	0.0	1.3	1.3	0.0	10.3	10.3
Montane bunchgrass	+	+	1.1	5.5	4.5*	3.0	5.3	2.3	11.2	92.6	81.4*
Subalpine-alpine bunchgrass	nc	nc	1.5	0.8	-0.7	1.8	2.0	0.3	40.2	21.9	-18.3
Colline exotic grasses-forbs	+	+	0.0	2.5	2.5*	0.0	3.3	3.3*	0.0	38.5	38.5*
Montane exotic grasses-forbs	nc	nc	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.5	0.0	-0.5	2.0	0.0	-2.0
Montane moist-site	nc	+	0.6	1.2	0.6	4.8	6.0	1.3*	8.9	14.2	5.3
Subalpine-alpine moist-site	nc	nc	0.1	0.0	-0.1	0.8	0.5	-0.3	4.6	2.3	-2.3
Cover types-other—											
Rock	nc	nc	0.8	0.7	-0.1	3.0	3.3	0.3	6.5	5.5	-1.0
Water	nc	nc	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.3	0.3	0.0	0.9	0.9
Structural classes-forest—											
Stem exclusion, open canopy	nc	nc	6.5	6.0	-0.5	19.8	18.8	-1.0	29.2	29.1	-0.1
Stem exclusion, closed canopy	nc	+	0.7	1.3	0.6	2.5	3.8	1.3*	22.5	31.7	9.2
Structural classes-woodland—											
Stem exclusion	+	nc	15.3	22.2	6.9*	12.8	11.5	-1.3	178.4	205.9	27.5
Structural classes-shrubland—											
Open low-medium	-	-	71.8	57.8	-13.9*	13.3	22.5	9.3	903.8	346.1	-557.8*
Open tall	nc	nc	1.2	1.2	0.0	3.3	3.5	0.3	14.0	13.3	-0.7
Closed tall	nc	nc	0.4	0.2	-0.1	3.5	2.0	-1.5	5.0	2.9	-2.1
Structural classes-herbland—											
Open	+	+	3.4	10.1	6.7*	11.0	17.0	6.0	28.3	64.8	36.5*
Closed	nc	nc	0.0	0.5	0.5	0.0	1.3	1.3	0.0	11.1	11.1
Structural classes-other[e]—											
Nonforest-nonrange	nc	nc	0.8	0.8	0.0	3.0	3.8	0.8	6.5	5.1	-1.4

Table 32—(continued)

Ecological reporting unit	Trend[a]		Area			Patch density			Mean patch size		
	Area	Con.[b]	H[c]	C	MD[d]	H	C	MD[d]	H	C	MD[d]
			-------	*Percent*	-------		*No./10 000 ha*		-------	*Hectares*	-------
Owyhee Uplands ERU:											
Physiognomic types—											
Forest	nc	nc	0.2	0.2	0.0	0.2	0.4	0.2	10.2	6.4	-3.8
Woodland	+	+	5.5	7.6	2.1*	9.0	4.4	-4.6*	15.9	64.4	48.5*
Shrubland	-	-	88.8	81.0	-7.8*	7.9	5.7	-2.2*	4695.3	3439.3	-1256.0*
Herbland	+	+	1.0	7.4	6.4*	3.0	4.5	1.5*	22.2	202.0	179.7
Other[e]	nc	+	4.5	3.8	-0.6	6.7	4.5	-2.2*	53.2	86.0	32.8*
Cover types-forest and woodland—											
Aspen-cottonwood-willow	nc	nc	0.2	0.2	0.0	0.3	0.6	0.2	11.7	5.4	-6.3
Juniper	+	+	5.5	7.5	2.0*	9.0	4.4	-4.6*	15.8	64.3	48.5*
Douglas-fir	nc	nc	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	1.7	0.9	-0.8
Cover types-shrubland—											
Colline low-medium	-	-	87.7	79.3	-8.5*	8.9	7007.0	6998.1*	4443.5	70.1	-4373.4*
Colline mahogany species	nc	nc	0.8	1.1	0.4	2.3	0.6	-1.8*	4.1	18.9	14.8
Colline tall	nc	nc	0.1	0.3	0.2	0.4	0.7	0.3	1.9	4.7	2.7
Colline wet-site	nc	nc	0.3	0.3	-0.1	1.0	1.1	0.2	14.1	10.4	-3.7
Russian olive	nc	nc	0.1	0.0	-0.1	0.6	0.0	-0.6	1.0	0.0	-1.0
Cover types-herbland—											
Colline bunchgrass	nc	nc	0.2	0.2	0.0	1.3	1.2	0.0	3.4	4.1	0.6
Colline exotic grasses-forbs	+	+	0.2	6.2	6.1*	0.6	2.0	1.4*	5.8	195.8	190.0*
Colline moist-site	+	+	0.1	0.5	0.4*	0.1	0.6	0.5*	7.4	29.9	22.4*
Cover types-agricultural-rural-urban—											
Cropland	nc	+	1.1	1.4	0.3	0.5	0.3	-0.2*	21.8	31.7	10.0*
Pasture	nc	nc	0.5	0.5	0.0	0.8	0.7	0.0	13.4	24.7	11.2
Cover types-other—											
Bare ground	nc	nc	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.1	0.2	0.0	0.8	1.1	0.3
Bare ground-road	nc	nc	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.1	0.1	0.0	0.6	1.0	0.4
Rock	nc	-	2.8	1.9	-0.9	4.1	3.3	-0.8	34.3	23.5	-10.7*
Postlogging-bare ground-burned	nc	nc	0.1	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.1	0.0	4.7	3.1	-1.5
Stream channel-nonvegetated flood plain	nc	+	0.4	0.3	-0.1	2.3	0.7	-1.5*	6.5	8.3	1.8
Water	nc	+	0.1	0.1	0.0*	0.5	0.5	0.0	2.9	4.2	1.3*
Structural classes-forest—											
Stand initiation	nc	nc	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.1	0.1	0.0	1.7	1.7
Stem exclusion, open canopy	nc	nc	0.0	0.1	0.0	0.1	0.2	0.0	4.2	5.9	1.7
Stem exclusion, closed canopy	nc	nc	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.3	0.0	-0.3
Understory reinitiation	nc	nc	0.4	1.1	0.7	1.2	1.7	0.4	10.2	11.8	1.6
Young, multistory	nc	nc	0.1	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.2	0.1	20.1	1.8	-18.4
Structural classes-woodland—											
Stand initiation	nc	nc	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.1	0.1	0.0	1.7	1.7
Stem exclusion	+	+	5.2	6.5	1.3*	8.8	5.3	-3.6*	15.4	42.2	26.8*
Understory reinitiation	nc	nc	0.3	1.1	0.8	1.2	1.5	0.3	4.8	10.0	5.2

Table 32—(continued)

Ecological reporting unit	Trend[a] Area	Trend[a] Con.[b]	Area H[c]	Area C	Area MD[d]	Patch density H	Patch density C	Patch density MD[d]	Mean patch size H	Mean patch size C	Mean patch size MD[d]
			------- *Percent* -------			*No./10 000 ha*			------- *Hectares* -------		
Structural classes-shrubland—											
Open low-medium	-	-	85.1	77.2	-7.8*	10.0	6.5	-3.5*	4607.3	3232.1	-1375.2*
Closed low-medium	nc	+	2.7	2.1	-0.6	4.7	1.6	-3.1*	24.3	103.8	79.5*
Open tall	+	nc	0.8	1.4	0.6*	2.8	2.3	-0.6	14.0	20.8	6.8
Closed tall	nc	nc	0.3	0.3	0.0	1.5	0.7	-0.8*	7.1	9.4	2.3
Structural classes-herbland—											
Open	+	+	0.3	6.4	6.1*	1.9	3.5	1.6*	6.3	183.0	176.7*
Closed	nc	nc	0.1	0.5	0.4	0.1	0.3	0.2	3.4	8.6	5.2
Structural classes-other[e]—											
Nonforest-nonrange	nc	+	5.0	4.4	-0.6	6.6	4.9	-1.7*	63.2	96.0	32.8*
Snake Headwaters ERU:											
Physiognomic types—											
Forest	nc	nc	74.5	73.8	-0.7	18.1	19.9	1.8	982.4	1013.9	31.4
Woodland	+	nc	0.2	0.3	0.1*	0.8	0.6	-0.1	1.7	7.2	5.5
Shrubland	-	-	16.3	13.9	-2.4*	22.3	23.6	1.3	56.7	43.5	-13.3*
Herbland	+	+	6.1	8.7	2.6*	21.3	29.1	7.8*	30.4	36.7	6.3
Other[e]	nc	+	3.0	3.3	0.4	7.6	5.2	-2.4*	26.6	34.2	7.7*
Cover types-forest and woodland—											
Engelmann spruce-subalpine fir	+	nc	24.3	31.4	7.1*	19.9	23.7	3.8	173.5	236.1	62.6
Aspen-cottonwood-willow	-	-	8.8	5.7	-3.1*	25.4	25.4	0.1	38.3	26.2	-12.1*
Juniper	+	nc	0.2	0.3	0.1*	0.7	0.6	-0.1	1.8	7.1	5.3
Whitebark pine-subalpine larch	nc	-	6.9	5.7	-1.3	6.0	4.1	-1.9*	57.0	37.8	-19.1
Lodgepole pine	-	+	15.6	11.3	-4.3*	19.1	15.4	-3.7*	93.8	125.1	31.3
Pinyon pine-juniper	nc	nc	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.1	0.1	0.0	4.8	4.8
Limber pine	+	+	0.7	1.1	0.4*	3.1	2.8	-0.3	2.3	9.9	7.7*
Ponderosa pine	nc	nc	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.1	0.0	-0.1	0.3	0.0	-0.3
Douglas-fir	nc	+	18.2	18.6	0.4	19.3	18.8	-0.4	96.3	139.3	43.0*
Cover types-shrubland—											
Colline low-medium	nc	nc	0.1	0.0	-0.1	0.1	0.0	-0.1	6.5	0.0	-6.5
Montane low-medium	-	nc	13.0	10.7	-2.3*	22.7	22.4	-0.3	49.6	38.5	-11.1
Subalpine-alpine low-medium	nc	nc	0.1	0.3	0.2	0.3	0.2	-0.1	2.3	18.2	15.9
Montane mahogany species	nc	+	0.0	0.1	0.1	0.0	0.4	0.4*	0.0	2.4	2.4*
Colline tall	nc	nc	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.1	0.0	-0.1	0.9	0.0	-0.9
Montane tall	nc	nc	2.1	2.1	-0.1	7.3	9.4	2.1	10.9	10.6	-0.3
Montane wet-site	nc	-	2.8	2.8	0.0	5.3	4.9	-0.4	66.1	49.1	-17.0*
Cover types-herbland—											
Colline bunchgrass	nc	nc	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.2	0.2	0.0	1.1	1.1
Montane bunchgrass	+	+	2.2	4.3	2.1*	12.8	19.7	6.9*	17.1	88.8	71.7
Subalpine-alpine bunchgrass	nc	nc	0.1	0.3	0.2	0.5	0.5	0.0	4.9	13.5	8.6
Montane exotic grasses-forbs	+	nc	0.2	0.7	0.5*	0.8	0.9	0.1	5.9	41.7	35.8

Table 32—(continued)

Ecological reporting unit	Trend[a] Area	Trend[a] Con.[b]	Area H[c]	Area C	Area MD[d]	Patch density H	Patch density C	Patch density MD[d]	Mean patch size H	Mean patch size C	Mean patch size MD[d]
			------- *Percent* -------			*No./10 000 ha*			------- *Hectares* -------		
Subalpine-alpine exotic grasses-forbs	nc	nc	0.0	0.1	0.1	0.0	0.1	0.1	0.0	6.3	6.3
Montane moist-site	-	nc	1.5	1.1	-0.4*	6.6	6.4	-0.2	13.7	17.8	4.1
Subalpine-alpine moist-site	nc	nc	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.1	0.3	0.3	1.7	0.5	-1.2
Postlogging-grasses-forbs	nc	nc	0.0	0.1	0.1	0.0	3.1	3.1	0.0	0.0	0.0
Cover types-agricultural-rural-urban—											
Cropland	nc	nc	0.3	0.1	-0.3	0.2	0.1	-0.1	17.3	12.1	-5.2
Cover types-other—											
Bare ground-road	nc	+	0.0	0.1	0.0	0.4	0.8	0.3*	1.5	2.0	0.5
Glacier	nc	nc	0.1	0.0	-0.1	0.5	0.3	-0.3	1.0	0.6	-0.4
Rock	nc	nc	1.7	2.1	0.5	2.1	2.0	-0.1	13.2	18.0	4.8
Postlogging-bare ground-burned	+	+	0.0	0.0	0.0*	0.0	0.3	0.3*	0.0	1.1	1.1*
Postlogging-bare ground-slumps-erosion	nc	nc	0.1	0.0	-0.1	0.3	0.2	-0.1	5.3	0.5	-4.8
Stream channel-nonvegetated flood plain	nc	nc	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.2	0.1	-0.1	5.8	12.7	7.0
Water	nc	nc	0.9	0.9	0.1*	4.3	2.4	-1.9*	11.8	13.1	1.3
Structural classes-forest—											
Stand initiation	nc	+	6.4	7.0	0.6	14.9	19.8	4.9	26.5	50.1	23.5*
Stem exclusion, open canopy	-	nc	19.1	15.3	-3.8*	35.7	39.2	3.5	55.8	43.8	-12.1
Stem exclusion, closed canopy	-	-	7.9	4.8	-3.1*	19.7	13.8	-5.9*	40.9	25.3	-15.6*
Understory reinitiation	nc	-	13.8	12.6	-1.2	18.4	19.9	1.6	96.7	61.5	-35.2*
Young, multistory	+	+	22.0	30.9	8.9*	23.9	34.8	10.9*	145.3	269.6	124.3*
Old, multistory	-	-	3.2	1.8	-1.4*	2.0	2.0	0.0	27.5	13.9	-13.6*
Old, single story	-	nc	2.0	1.3	-0.7*	3.1	2.1	-0.9	18.5	21.7	3.1
Structural classes-woodland—											
Stand initiation	nc	nc	0.1	0.0	-0.1	0.4	0.1	-0.3	1.9	0.1	-1.9
Stem exclusion	nc	+	0.1	0.3	0.2	0.4	0.6	0.2*	1.2	7.3	6.1
Understory reinitiation	nc	nc	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.3	0.3	0.1	0.2	0.4	0.2
Structural classes-shrubland—											
Open low-medium	-	nc	9.3	7.0	-2.3*	18.1	16.8	-1.4	39.8	38.6	-1.2
Closed low-medium	nc	nc	3.9	4.0	0.1	7.6	7.6	0.0	25.9	28.7	2.7
Open tall	nc	nc	2.9	2.6	-0.3	8.5	9.8	1.3	31.0	26.6	-4.4
Closed tall	nc	nc	2.1	2.3	0.2	4.8	5.6	0.8	36.4	27.9	-8.5
Structural classes-herbland—											
Open	+	+	1.8	4.2	2.4*	10.0	17.6	7.6*	12.6	90.2	77.6*
Closed	nc	nc	2.3	2.3	0.1	10.6	10.6	0.0	17.1	15.0	-2.1
Structural classes-other[e]—											
Nonforest-nonrange	nc	+	3.1	3.5	0.3	7.7	5.4	-2.3*	25.1	37.9	12.9*

Table 32—(continued)

Ecological reporting unit	Trend[a] Area	Trend[a] Con.[b]	Area H[c]	Area C	Area MD[d]	Patch density H	Patch density C	Patch density MD[d]	Mean patch size H	Mean patch size C	Mean patch size MD[d]
			------- *Percent* -------			*No./10 000 ha*			------- *Hectares* -------		
Southern Cascades ERU:											
Physiognomic types—											
Forest	+	nc	80.5	88.3	7.8	3.1	2.0	-1.1	7716.4	7484.1	-232.4
Woodland	+	+	0.0	0.4	0.4	0.0	0.2	0.2*	0.1	21.1	21.0
Shrubland	nc	-	0.5	0.5	0.1	0.9	1.9	1.1*	49.6	11.8	-37.7
Herbland	+	-	0.6	2.7	2.1*	3.6	19.4	15.8*	14.9	15.8	1.0
Other[e]	-	-	18.4	8.1	-10.4*	11.8	22.3	10.5*	835.0	46.6	-788.5
Cover types-forest and woodland—											
Grand fir-white fir	nc	nc	5.9	6.5	0.6	3.3	3.9	0.6	108.6	109.8	1.2
Engelmann spruce-subalpine fir	+	+	0.0	0.2	0.2*	0.0	0.4	0.4*	0.0	8.9	8.9*
Shasta red fir	nc	-	0.2	0.4	0.2	0.1	1.3	1.1*	14.4	4.1	-10.3*
Aspen-cottonwood-willow	nc	nc	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	1.7	0.9	-0.8
Juniper	nc	nc	0.0	0.4	0.4	0.0	0.1	0.1	0.0	20.8	20.8
Western larch	nc	nc	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.1	0.1	0.3	2.5	2.1
Whitebark pine-subalpine larch	+	+	0.0	0.8	0.8	0.0	0.3	0.3	0.0	20.5	20.5
Lodgepole pine	nc	+	19.4	20.6	1.2	5.2	7.3	2.1*	340.8	387.3	46.5
Sugar pine-western white pine	nc	-	0.3	0.3	0.0	0.6	1.1	0.5*	3.6	2.9	-0.7
Ponderosa pine	+	-	22.7	28.1	5.4	5.8	10.9	5.1*	1531.6	671.5	-860.1
Douglas-fir	nc	-	1.5	1.7	0.2	0.9	1.8	0.9*	35.7	24.5	-11.1
Mountain hemlock	nc	nc	30.5	29.7	-0.8	2.9	2.8	-0.2	970.5	995.6	25.1
Cover types-herbland—											
Alpine	nc	nc	0.1	0.2	0.1	0.4	1.4	1.0*	3.3	3.2	0.0
Dry meadow	+	+	0.0	0.1	0.0*	0.4	0.8	0.4*	1.6	2.7	1.2
Montane moist-site	nc	nc	0.0	0.1	0.1	0.0	0.2	0.2	0.2	3.0	2.8
Wet meadow	nc	+	0.5	0.6	0.0	2.6	4.3	1.7*	18.5	25.6	7.1
Postlogging-grasses-forbs	+	-	0.0	1.6	1.6*	0.0	42.1	42.1*	3.3	0.4	-2.9
Cover types-agricultural-rural-urban—											
Cropland	nc	nc	0.2	0.0	-0.1	0.2	0.0	-0.2	4.8	4.0	-0.8
Urban-rural	+	+	0.0	0.3	0.3*	0.1	0.4	0.4*	4.1	18.6	14.6*
Cover types-other—											
Rock	nc	nc	5.2	4.1	-1.1	3.7	4.3	0.6	89.6	66.4	-23.1
Postlogging-bare ground-burned	-	-	10.1	1.8	-8.4*	2.8	10.6	7.9*	749.3	8.5	-740.8
Postlogging-bare ground-slumps-erosion	nc	nc	0.4	0.2	-0.2	0.4	0.3	-0.1	13.9	5.0	-8.9
Stream channel-nonvegetated flood plain	nc	nc	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	10.3	10.3
Water	nc	nc	1.5	1.6	0.1	5.1	6.2	1.1	39.6	80.1	40.5
Structural classes-forest—											
Stand initiation	nc	-	9.1	9.9	0.8	6.8	24.3	17.6*	171.5	75.4	-96.2
Stem exclusion, open canopy	nc	-	12.3	14.3	2.1	8.6	19.2	10.6*	150.5	86.5	-64.0*
Stem exclusion, closed canopy	+	+	0.5	4.8	4.2*	0.9	4.8	3.9*	19.2	116.7	97.5*

Table 32—(continued)

Ecological reporting unit	Trend[a] Area	Trend[a] Con.[b]	Area H[c]	Area C	Area MD[d]	Patch density H	Patch density C	Patch density MD[d]	Mean patch size H	Mean patch size C	Mean patch size MD[d]
			------- *Percent* -------			*No./10 000 ha*			------- *Hectares* -------		
Understory reinitiation	nc	-	10.3	8.7	-1.7	5.6	9.2	3.6*	232.6	106.6	-126.1*
Young, multistory	nc	-	46.0	45.6	-0.4	7.6	17.3	9.8*	670.9	563.9	-106.9
Old, multistory	nc	nc	0.7	1.4	0.7	0.6	0.9	0.3	22.6	53.9	31.3
Old, single story	+	+	1.6	3.7	2.1	1.1	2.9	1.8*	52.9	54.5	1.6
Structural classes-woodland—											
Stem exclusion	+	+	0.0	0.4	0.4	0.0	0.2	0.2*	0.0	24.4	24.4
Old multistory	nc	nc	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.1	0.8	0.7
Structural classes-shrubland—											
Open	nc	nc	0.0	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.2	0.1	0.2	3.0	2.8
Structural classes-other[e]—											
Nonforest-nonrange	-	-	19.5	11.2	-8.3*	14.4	40.5	26.1*	856.6	40.4	-816.2
Upper Clark Fork ERU:											
Physiognomic types—											
Forest	nc	nc	87.2	86.2	-1.0	4.7	4.6	-0.1	4140.6	4436.8	296.3
Shrubland	nc	-	2.5	2.1	-0.4	3.7	4.6	0.9*	60.5	31.4	-29.0
Herbland	nc	-	5.5	5.7	0.2	13.8	18.2	4.4*	33.6	28.7	-4.9
Other[e]	nc	+	4.8	6.0	1.2	8.0	10.5	2.6*	44.3	50.4	6.1
Cover types-forest and woodland—											
Grand fir-white fir	nc	nc	0.0	0.1	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.7	14.3	13.6
Engelmann spruce-subalpine fir	+	-	14.2	17.3	3.1*	13.6	16.5	2.9*	126.7	120.1	-6.6
Aspen-cottonwood-willow	nc	nc	0.3	0.3	0.0	1.0	0.9	-0.1	9.8	11.2	1.3
Western larch	nc	-	2.5	3.0	0.6	3.8	6.6	2.8*	19.1	14.2	-4.8
Whitebark pine-subalpine larch	-	nc	4.3	3.5	-0.8*	6.6	5.3	-1.3	39.1	37.3	-1.9
Lodgepole pine	nc	nc	20.9	19.5	-1.3	17.8	16.4	-1.4	168.4	135.4	-33.0
Limber pine	nc	+	0.0	0.4	0.3	0.1	0.3	0.2*	3.4	7.7	4.3
Ponderosa pine	-	-	12.3	9.5	-2.9*	6.8	7.9	1.1	155.6	78.2	-77.3*
Douglas-fir	nc	-	32.7	32.5	-0.2	14.8	17.6	2.8*	417.1	262.9	-154.3*
Mountain hemlock	nc	+	0.0	0.1	0.1	0.0	0.1	0.1*	0.0	4.5	4.5*
Cover types-shrubland—											
Colline low-medium	nc	-	0.8	0.7	-0.1	0.5	21.1	20.5*	9.7	0.2	-9.5*
Montane low-medium	nc	+	0.4	0.7	0.2	0.5	0.7	0.2*	6.3	19.8	13.6
Subalpine-alpine low-medium	nc	nc	0.2	0.2	-0.1	1.0	0.9	-0.1	6.7	3.7	-3.0
Montane mahogany species	-	-	0.1	0.0	-0.1*	0.3	0.0	-0.3*	1.9	0.6	-1.3*
Montane tall	nc	+	0.2	0.2	-0.1	0.5	0.9	0.4*	8.0	8.1	0.1
Colline wet-site	nc	nc	0.1	0.1	0.0	0.2	0.3	0.0	2.5	1.6	-1.0*
Montane wet-site	nc	nc	0.6	0.6	0.0	2.8	3.0	0.2	14.0	12.8	-1.2
Subalpine-alpine wet-site	nc	-	0.0	0.0	0.0*	0.1	0.0	-0.1*	0.8	0.0	-0.8*
Montane subshrub	-	-	0.3	0.0	-0.3*	0.8	0.1	-0.7*	3.6	3.1	-0.6
Subalpine-alpine subshrub	nc	nc	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	1.6	1.6	0.0	0.0	0.0

Table 32—(continued)

Ecological reporting unit	Trend[a]		Area			Patch density			Mean patch size		
	Area	Con.[b]	H[c]	C	MD[d]	H	C	MD[d]	H	C	MD[d]
			------- *Percent* -------			*No./10 000 ha*			------- *Hectares* -------		
Cover types-herbland—											
Alpine	nc	nc	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.1	0.1	0.0	0.3	0.3
Colline bunchgrass	nc	nc	0.3	0.3	-0.1	0.5	0.6	0.1	3.1	1.7	-1.4
Montane bunchgrass	-	-	3.1	1.8	-1.4*	8.4	7.3	-1.2*	23.9	13.6	-10.2*
Subalpine-alpine bunchgrass	nc	nc	0.1	0.0	0.0*	0.4	0.2	-0.2*	1.3	1.2	-0.1
Colline exotic grasses-forbs	nc	nc	0.1	0.2	0.0	0.2	0.2	0.0	3.5	3.6	0.1
Montane exotic grasses-forbs	+	-	0.1	0.2	0.1*	0.4	1.2	0.8*	5.3	3.9	-1.4
Subalpine-alpine exotic grasses-forbs	nc	nc	0.1	0.0	-0.1	0.2	0.1	-0.2	1.0	0.8	-0.2
Colline moist-site	nc	nc	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.1	0.1	0.0	0.6	0.6
Montane moist-site	nc	+	0.7	0.7	0.0	1.8	2.3	0.5*	9.6	11.1	1.5
Subalpine-alpine moist-site	nc	+	0.0	0.3	0.2	0.1	0.6	0.4*	2.6	7.1	4.5
Postfire-grasses	nc	nc	0.0	0.5	0.4	0.2	0.8	0.7	1.0	1.9	0.9
Postlogging-grasses-forbs	+	-	0.0	0.9	0.9*	0.3	40.5	40.2*	1.9	0.4	-1.5*
Cover types-agricultural-rural-urban—											
Cropland	nc	nc	1.2	1.3	0.1	0.8	0.8	0.0	31.1	32.4	1.3
Pasture	nc	nc	0.4	0.4	0.0	0.7	0.8	0.1	12.3	7.8	-4.5
Urban-rural	nc	+	0.0	0.1	0.0	0.3	0.6	0.3*	1.2	2.0	0.8
Cover types-other—											
Bare ground-road	nc	nc	0.0	0.0	0.0*	0.1	0.1	0.0	2.7	1.9	-0.8*
Rock	nc	nc	2.5	2.4	-0.1	5.0	5.3	0.3	20.0	13.9	-6.1*
Postlogging-bare ground-burned	+	+	0.1	1.5	1.4*	0.5	2.3	1.8*	3.1	15.9	12.8*
Postlogging-bare ground-slumps-erosion	nc	nc	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.2	0.0	-0.2	0.6	0.0	-0.6
Stream channel-nonvegetated flood plain	nc	nc	0.1	0.1	0.0	0.2	0.4	0.2	2.2	3.1	0.9
Water	nc	+	0.8	0.7	-0.1	1.5	1.8	0.3*	23.6	26.9	3.3
Structural classes-forest—											
Stand initiation	-	-	15.9	11.1	-4.8*	21.1	23.5	2.5	69.8	50.8	-18.9*
Stem exclusion, open canopy	nc	-	18.5	18.2	-0.3	27.5	35.3	7.8*	78.2	56.3	-21.9*
Stem exclusion, closed canopy	+	+	16.7	21.1	4.4*	14.9	16.3	1.4	157.9	402.9	245.0*
Understory reinitiation	nc	-	15.6	14.0	-1.5	16.3	19.8	3.4*	97.6	68.6	-29.0*
Young, multistory	nc	nc	19.7	21.1	1.3	21.9	21.0	-0.9	90.5	100.6	10.1
Old, multistory	nc	nc	0.6	0.4	-0.2	0.6	1.2	0.5	3.1	7.3	4.2
Old, single story	nc	+	0.2	0.3	0.1	0.5	1.0	0.5	1.1	4.5	3.3*
Structural classes-shrubland—											
Open low-medium	nc	nc	1.2	0.8	-0.4	1.7	1.4	-0.3	12.7	24.3	11.6
Closed low-medium	nc	nc	0.6	0.8	0.2	1.3	1.5	0.2	5.0	8.4	3.4
Open tall	nc	+	0.5	0.6	0.2	2.0	2.7	0.7*	13.1	17.0	3.9
Closed tall	-	nc	0.5	0.3	-0.3*	1.7	1.5	-0.2	14.9	8.7	-6.2

Table 32—(continued)

Ecological reporting unit	Trend[a] Area	Trend[a] Con.[b]	Area H[c]	Area C	Area MD[d]	Patch density H	Patch density C	Patch density MD[d]	Mean patch size H	Mean patch size C	Mean patch size MD[d]
			------- *Percent* -------			*No./10 000 ha*			------- *Hectares* -------		
Structural classes-herbland—											
Open	nc	nc	1.1	1.3	0.2	3.7	4.8	1.1*	15.5	15.8	0.3
Closed	-	-	3.5	2.1	-1.5*	8.3	7.6	-0.8	25.9	15.3	-10.6*
Structural classes-other[e]—											
Nonforest-nonrange	+	+	5.3	7.9	2.6*	8.7	14.6	5.9*	53.6	57.3	3.7
Upper Klamath ERU:											
Physiognomic types—											
Forest	-	-	50.5	47.5	-3.1*	7.8	5.9	-1.9*	1840.7	1711.3	-129.4
Woodland	+	+	8.4	12.8	4.4*	10.6	9.0	-1.6*	58.0	189.2	131.2*
Shrubland	nc	nc	21.4	18.8	-2.6	20.5	18.1	-2.4	275.8	116.8	-159.0
Herbland	nc	nc	10.6	9.0	-1.6	7.4	8.4	0.9	297.3	202.9	-94.5
Other[e]	+	+	9.1	12.0	2.9*	3.9	6.9	3.0*	160.2	338.7	178.4*
Cover types-forest and woodland—											
Grand fir-white fir	nc	nc	7.8	8.1	0.3	5.1	3.9	-1.2	152.1	261.3	109.1
Engelmann spruce-subalpine fir	nc	nc	0.1	0.1	0.0	0.1	0.2	0.1	4.2	4.1	-0.1
Shasta red fir	nc	nc	7.8	8.5	0.7	1.5	1.5	0.0	124.1	117.3	-6.9
Aspen-cottonwood-willow	nc	nc	0.0	0.1	0.0	0.1	0.0	-0.1	2.3	6.8	4.5
Juniper	+	+	8.4	12.8	4.4*	10.6	8.9	-1.7*	58.0	189.2	131.2*
Western larch	nc	nc	0.0	0.1	0.1	0.0	0.2	0.2	0.0	3.1	3.1
Whitebark pine-subalpine larch	nc	nc	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.1	0.1	0.0	1.8	1.4	-0.4
Lodgepole pine	nc	nc	1.4	1.7	0.3	2.7	2.4	-0.3	15.0	19.6	4.6
Sugar pine-western white pine	nc	nc	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.1	0.0	-0.1	0.5	0.0	-0.5
Ponderosa pine	-	nc	26.7	23.5	-3.2*	8.2	8.7	0.5	387.3	256.7	-130.6
Douglas-fir	nc	-	2.1	1.2	-0.8	2.3	2.6	0.4	31.9	10.3	-21.6*
Mountain hemlock	nc	-	4.7	4.2	-0.5	1.1	1.0	-0.1	308.0	242.9	-65.1*
Cover types-shrubland—											
Colline low-medium	nc	-	1.8	2.9	1.1	4.7	139.0	134.3*	13.4	1.4	-12.0*
Montane low-medium	-	nc	18.5	14.9	-3.6*	15.0	13.6	-1.4	273.9	106.7	-167.2
Subalpine-alpine low-medium	nc	nc	0.1	0.1	0.0	0.2	0.1	-0.1	3.7	7.3	3.6
Colline mahogany species	nc	nc	0.0	0.1	0.1	0.2	0.2	0.0	2.6	5.0	2.4
Montane mahogany species	nc	nc	0.1	0.1	0.0	0.2	0.1	-0.1	18.0	9.3	-8.8
Colline tall	nc	nc	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.3	0.1	-0.1	2.1	1.5	-0.6
Montane tall	nc	nc	0.3	0.4	0.2	1.1	1.0	-0.1	8.9	7.0	-1.9
Colline wet-site	nc	nc	0.5	0.0	-0.5	0.6	0.0	-0.6	5.7	0.7	-5.0
Montane wet-site	-	-	0.6	0.4	-0.1*	1.5	0.8	-0.7*	35.8	29.5	-6.3
Cover types-herbland—											
Dry meadow	nc	nc	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.1	0.1	0.0	0.5	0.5
Colline bunchgrass	-	nc	2.8	1.0	-1.8*	2.4	0.8	-1.6	32.1	24.1	-8.0
Montane bunchgrass	-	-	0.7	0.4	-0.3*	1.5	1.1	-0.4	26.3	9.1	-17.2*
Colline exotic grasses-forbs	nc	+	0.0	0.4	0.4	0.1	0.4	0.3*	1.5	18.8	17.3

Table 32—(continued)

Ecological reporting unit	Trend[a]		Area			Patch density			Mean patch size		
	Area	Con.[b]	H[c]	C	MD[d]	H	C	MD[d]	H	C	MD[d]
			-------	*Percent*	-------		*No./10 000 ha*		-------	*Hectares*	-------
Montane exotic grasses-forbs	nc	nc	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.1	0.0	-0.1	1.2	0.0	-1.2*
Colline moist-site	-	-	1.1	0.1	-1.0*	0.4	0.2	-0.2	49.2	3.2	-46.0*
Montane moist-site	nc	-	0.8	0.7	-0.1	1.9	2.9	1.1*	14.7	12.2	-2.5
Postlogging-grasses-forbs	+	-	0.0	0.1	0.1*	0.1	7.4	7.2*	1.9	0.1	-1.9*
Cover types-agricultural-rural-urban—											
Cropland	+	+	7.0	10.5	3.5*	2.4	2.4	0.0	187.0	384.8	197.7*
Pasture	nc	+	4.4	5.3	0.9	0.3	0.0	-0.3*	702.3	898.1	195.8
Urban-rural	nc	+	0.0	0.1	0.1	0.4	0.5	0.1	1.2	3.8	2.5*
Cover types-other—											
Bare ground-road	nc	nc	0.0	0.0	0.0*	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	3.8	3.8*
Rock	nc	+	0.2	0.4	0.2	0.9	0.9	0.0	2.7	5.4	2.7*
Postlogging-bare ground-burned	+	+	0.0	0.4	0.4*	0.1	2.9	2.8*	4.2	5.7	1.5
Postlogging-bare ground-slumps-erosion	nc	nc	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.2	0.2	0.0	1.1	1.1
Water	nc	nc	2.2	1.4	-0.8	1.1	1.3	0.2	256.9	77.2	-179.7
Structural classes-forest—											
Stand initiation	nc	+	1.9	3.6	1.6	4.4	3.6	-0.7	31.2	62.1	30.9*
Stem exclusion, open canopy	nc	nc	11.3	10.9	-0.4	16.9	18.3	1.4	92.0	77.6	-14.4
Stem exclusion, closed canopy	nc	-	1.2	1.6	0.3	2.1	3.7	1.6*	23.7	22.1	-1.5
Understory reinitiation	+	+	5.6	8.1	2.5	6.9	10.5	3.6*	42.9	292.3	249.4
Young, multistory	-	nc	21.1	16.4	-4.7*	10.2	11.7	1.5	401.1	163.9	-237.2
Old, multistory	nc	-	4.3	5.5	1.2	3.5	6.6	3.1*	46.1	34.1	-11.9
Old, single story	-	-	7.4	4.8	-2.6*	3.9	7.1	3.3*	69.6	22.7	-47.0*
Structural classes-woodland—											
Stand initiation	+	nc	0.4	1.1	0.7	1.2	0.9	-0.3	7.1	8.5	1.5
Stem exclusion	+	nc	5.9	7.6	1.6*	8.2	7.1	-1.1	55.8	131.6	75.7
Understory reinitiation	+	+	2.0	3.8	1.8*	2.8	3.4	0.6*	5.3	330.1	324.9
Old multistory	nc	nc	0.0	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.6	0.4	0.9	3.2	2.3
Structural classes-shrubland—											
Open low-medium	nc	nc	18.5	15.9	-2.6	18.9	16.7	-2.2	269.6	99.3	-170.4
Closed low-medium	nc	+	1.9	2.0	0.1	3.6	1.4	-2.2*	24.8	73.1	48.3*
Open tall	nc	+	1.1	0.9	-0.2	3.2	1.9	-1.4*	32.5	48.3	15.8
Closed tall	nc	-	0.3	0.2	-0.1	1.3	0.6	-0.6*	9.2	4.3	-4.9*
Structural classes-herbland—											
Open	-	-	3.8	1.4	-2.4*	3.3	2.2	-1.1	101.6	35.8	-65.8
Closed	-	nc	1.6	1.1	-0.4*	2.7	3.3	0.6	28.9	24.2	-4.7
Structural classes-other[e]—											
Nonforest-nonrange	+	+	13.9	18.2	4.3*	4.5	9.1	4.6*	340.8	630.1	289.2*

Table 32—(continued)

Ecological reporting unit	Trend[a]		Area			Patch density			Mean patch size		
	Area	Con.[b]	H[c]	C	MD[d]	H	C	MD[d]	H	C	MD[d]
			------- *Percent* -------			*No./10 000 ha*			------- *Hectares* -------		
Upper Snake ERU:											
Physiognomic types—											
Forest	+	+	2.4	3.2	0.9*	2.7	2.1	-0.6	26.6	42.5	15.9*
Woodland	nc	nc	3.0	2.9	0.0	6.7	6.6	-0.1	13.5	20.7	7.2
Shrubland	-	nc	73.8	68.5	-5.3	7.6	7.6	0.0	3784.1	4304.2	520.1
Herbland	nc	nc	10.6	9.9	-0.7	7.1	7.6	0.5	345.8	497.1	151.3
Other[e]	+	nc	10.3	15.4	5.1	5.5	5.5	0.0	427.4	428.3	0.9
Cover types-forest and woodland—											
Engelmann spruce-subalpine fir	nc	nc	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.1	0.1	0.0	0.8	0.8
Aspen-cottonwood-willow	nc	+	0.9	1.0	0.1	2.3	2.5	0.2	5.5	7.0	1.5*
Juniper	nc	nc	2.6	2.5	-0.1	6.3	6.1	-0.2	12.4	19.2	6.9
Lodgepole pine	nc	nc	0.1	0.2	0.1	0.7	0.3	-0.4	1.3	13.3	12.0
Pinyon pine-juniper	nc	nc	0.4	0.5	0.1	0.7	0.7	0.0	8.3	10.2	1.9
Douglas-fir	nc	+	1.4	2.1	0.7	2.7	1.3	-1.4*	13.0	39.8	26.9
Cover types-shrubland—											
Colline low-medium	-	-	71.0	62.3	-8.6*	7.3	5679.9	5672.5*	3639.5	56.8	-3582.7*
Montane low-medium	nc	nc	0.3	0.5	0.2	0.7	1.2	0.5	2.8	5.5	2.7
Colline mahogany species	nc	nc	0.4	0.0	-0.4	0.5	0.0	-0.5	6.1	0.0	-6.1
Montane mahogany species	nc	nc	0.1	0.1	0.0	0.7	0.5	-0.3	0.6	0.8	0.2
Colline tall	nc	+	3.4	5.1	1.6	5.8	3.6	-2.2*	29.9	50.9	20.9*
Montane tall	nc	nc	0.1	0.4	0.3	0.3	1.6	1.3	4.5	4.7	0.1*
Colline wet-site	nc	nc	0.1	0.1	0.0	1.0	0.7	-0.3	1.7	4.9	3.1
Montane wet-site	nc	nc	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.3	0.3	0.0	0.3	0.3	0.0
Cover types-herbland—											
Alpine	nc	nc	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.1	0.0	-0.1	1.2	0.0	-1.2
Colline bunchgrass	+	nc	3.7	5.2	1.5*	1.1	1.9	0.8	344.4	488.2	143.8
Colline exotic grasses-forbs	nc	+	4.6	4.0	-0.6	5.3	5.4	0.1	29.3	75.4	46.2*
Colline moist-site	nc	nc	0.1	0.2	0.0	0.5	0.5	0.0	11.1	12.2	1.1
Wet meadow	nc	nc	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.2	0.2	0.0	0.9	0.9
Postfire-grasses-forbs	nc	nc	0.4	0.2	-0.2	0.5	0.2	-0.3	15.8	11.0	-4.7
Cover types-agricultural-rural-urban—											
Cropland	+	+	2.7	12.1	9.4*	3.3	4.2	0.9	52.1	229.4	177.3*
Pasture	nc	nc	0.1	0.2	0.2	0.1	0.2	0.1	9.4	13.3	3.9
Urban-rural	+	+	0.0	0.2	0.2*	0.6	1.7	1.1*	1.1	3.8	2.7*
Cover types-other—											
Bare ground-road	nc	nc	0.1	0.1	0.0	0.2	0.2	0.0	9.3	10.2	0.9
Rock	-	nc	6.8	2.6	-4.1*	0.5	0.7	0.2	1884.0	182.3	-1701.7
Sand	nc	nc	0.5	0.4	-0.1	0.6	0.5	-0.1	13.4	10.6	-2.8
Stream channel-nonvegetated flood plain	nc	nc	0.1	0.0	-0.1	0.4	0.0	-0.4	2.1	0.6	-1.5
Water	nc	nc	0.1	0.1	0.0	0.4	0.2	-0.2	3.4	5.5	2.1

Table 32—(continued)

Ecological reporting unit	Trend[a]		Area			Patch density			Mean patch size		
	Area	Con.[b]	H[c]	C	MD[d]	H	C	MD[d]	H	C	MD[d]
			------- *Percent* -------			*No. /10 000 ha*			------- *Hectares* -------		
Structural classes-forest—											
Stand initiation	-	+	0.8	0.3	-0.5*	4.9	1.7	-3.3*	3.7	6.4	2.7
Stem exclusion, open canopy	+	+	0.4	1.0	0.6*	3.0	3.3	0.3	6.9	11.9	5.1*
Stem exclusion, closed canopy	nc	nc	0.1	0.1	0.0	0.9	0.5	-0.4	1.6	1.5	-0.1
Understory reinitiation	nc	nc	2.5	1.6	-1.0	5.7	3.5	-2.1	11.6	13.7	2.0
Young, multistory	nc	+	0.6	1.1	0.5	2.7	1.2	-1.5*	7.5	22.6	15.1
Old, multistory	nc	nc	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.1	0.1	0.0	1.7	2.0	0.3
Old, single story	nc	nc	0.1	0.0	-0.1	0.3	0.1	-0.1	2.9	1.3	-1.7
Structural classes-woodland—											
Stand initiation	nc	nc	0.4	0.2	-0.3	2.8	0.9	-1.9	1.7	1.9	0.2
Stem exclusion	+	+	0.7	2.0	1.3*	4.0	6.2	2.2*	8.7	17.9	9.3*
Understory reinitiation	-	-	1.8	0.8	-1.1*	4.4	2.9	-1.5	7.9	4.4	-3.5*
Structural classes-shrubland—											
Open low-medium	-	nc	63.1	57.8	-5.3	9.7	8.5	-1.2	2352.3	2323.8	-28.5
Closed low-medium	-	+	8.2	5.0	-3.2	11.1	2.9	-8.2*	73.9	217.3	143.4
Open tall	+	+	3.0	5.2	2.3*	5.3	4.3	-1.1	35.6	54.5	18.9*
Closed tall	-	-	0.7	0.4	-0.4*	4.0	2.1	-1.9*	13.3	2.5	-10.8
Structural classes-herbland—											
Open	nc	nc	8.1	9.1	1.0	5.4	6.2	0.8	371.1	480.2	109.2
Closed	nc	nc	0.7	0.3	-0.4	2.0	1.1	-0.9	24.9	17.6	-7.3
Structural classes-other[e]—											
Nonforest-nonrange	+	nc	10.8	16.0	5.1	5.9	5.8	-0.1	395.0	433.3	38.3

[a] Choices for either field are (+) increase; (-) decrease; (nc) no ecologically significant change.

[b] Con. = connectivity change among patches in a patch type.

[c] H = historical ; C = current; MD = mean difference of pairwise comparisons of historical and current subwatersheds.

[d] * = statistically significant difference at P≤0.2; all values rounded to 1 decimal place.

[e] "Other" includes anthropogenic cover types and other nonforest and nonrangeland (nonshrubland, nonherbland, nonwoodland) types.

Appendix 3

Table 33—Historical and current percentage of area, patch density, and mean patch size for insect and pathogen disturbance vulnerability classes of sampled subwatersheds of the ERUs of the mid-scale ecological assessment of the interior Columbia River basin

	Trend[a]		Area			Patch density			Mean patch size		
Ecological reporting unit	Area	Con.[b]	H[c]	C	MD[d]	H	C	MD[d]	H	C	MD[d]
			-------	*Percent*	-------		*No. /10 000 ha*		-------	*Hectares*	-------
Blue Mountains ERU:											
Western spruce budworm—											
Low	nc	-	47.2	46.3	-0.9	27.7	35.3	7.6*	475.0	465.9	-9.1
Moderate	nc	-	14.6	14.8	0.2	29.1	35.0	5.9*	60.8	53.6	-7.2
High	nc	-	38.2	38.9	0.7	12.4	14.7	2.2*	568.4	516.4	-52.0
Douglas-fir beetle											
Low	-	-	75.0	69.8	-5.2*	16.2	19.5	3.3*	1332.0	1241.5	-90.5
Moderate	nc	+	19.8	22.4	2.6	17.7	22.8	5.0*	145.3	199.2	53.9
High	+	+	5.2	7.8	2.5*	4.5	8.9	4.4*	65.3	76.1	10.8
Western pine beetle (type 1)—											
Low	nc	+	78.8	81.0	2.3	12.4	13.2	0.8	2098.7	3572.1	1473.5*
Moderate	-	-	18.8	16.5	-2.3*	11.3	15.2	3.9*	304.5	128.5	-176.0
High	nc	nc	2.5	2.5	0.0	4.2	3.8	-0.4	31.3	23.0	-8.3
Western pine beetle (type 2)—											
Low	nc	nc	51.6	54.2	2.6	26.7	27.6	0.9	589.7	680.2	90.5
Moderate	-	-	30.6	26.0	-4.5*	20.6	26.7	6.0*	259.7	141.8	-118.0*
High	nc	+	17.8	19.7	1.9	10.5	13.7	3.1*	166.9	254.5	87.6*
Mountain pine beetle (type 1)—											
Low	nc	-	49.1	49.4	0.3	29.9	34.3	4.4*	661.0	447.3	-213.7*
Moderate	nc	nc	44.3	45.5	1.3	13.6	14.6	1.1	445.1	508.1	63.1
High	-	nc	6.7	5.1	-1.5*	9.1	10.6	1.6	55.0	46.1	-8.9
Mountain pine beetle (type 2)—											
Low	nc	nc	51.6	54.2	2.6	26.7	27.6	0.9	589.7	680.2	90.5
Moderate	-	-	30.6	26.0	-4.5*	20.6	26.7	6.0*	259.7	141.8	-118.0*
High	nc	+	17.8	19.7	1.9	10.5	13.7	3.1*	166.9	254.5	87.6*
Fir engraver—											
Low	+	-	65.0	70.4	5.3*	20.4	21.6	1.2	1907.4	1409.0	-498.4*
Moderate	+	+	10.3	14.6	4.3*	18.4	22.6	4.2*	65.3	81.4	16.1*
High	-	-	24.6	15.0	-9.7*	9.0	12.4	3.4*	428.3	142.2	-286.1*
Spruce beetle—											
Low	+	nc	63.3	66.0	2.7*	28.1	29.0	0.9	1466.6	1452.4	-14.2
Moderate	nc	nc	34.1	33.3	-0.8	16.7	15.2	-1.5	385.6	350.0	-35.6
High	-	nc	2.6	0.7	-2.0*	1.9	0.9	-1.0*	25.2	19.2	-6.0
Douglas-fir dwarf mistletoe—											
Low	-	-	65.5	57.4	-8.0*	20.8	29.0	8.2*	1016.1	903.9	-112.1
Moderate	nc	-	24.4	26.0	1.6	17.6	23.1	5.5*	199.6	185.0	-14.6
High	+	+	10.1	16.5	6.4*	9.3	19.6	10.3*	87.5	125.7	38.3*

Table 33—(continued)

Ecological reporting unit	Trend[a] Area	Trend[a] Con.[b]	Area H[c]	Area C	Area MD[d]	Patch density H	Patch density C	Patch density MD[d]	Mean patch size H	Mean patch size C	Mean patch size MD[d]
			------- *Percent* -------			*No. /10 000 ha*			------- *Hectares* -------		
Western dwarf mistletoe—											
Low	nc	nc	70.9	71.1	0.2	13.7	14.0	0.4	1741.6	2037.2	295.6
Moderate	nc	+	18.7	20.9	2.1	16.4	22.9	6.5*	161.0	171.3	10.2
High	-	-	10.4	8.1	-2.3*	9.6	12.7	3.0*	83.8	59.8	-24.0
Western larch dwarf mistletoe—											
Low	+	nc	95.9	96.5	0.6*	5.2	4.9	-0.3	3638.2	4384.5	746.4
Moderate	nc	nc	2.9	2.7	-0.2	4.4	6.9	2.6*	26.5	30.1	3.5
High	nc	-	1.3	0.8	-0.4	1.8	3.6	1.7*	16.0	9.8	-6.1*
Lodgepole pine dwarf mistletoe—											
Low	+	+	93.9	95.1	1.2*	6.3	5.5	-0.8*	3203.1	4194.6	991.6*
Moderate	-	nc	4.5	3.3	-1.2*	6.1	7.4	1.2	42.3	43.3	1.0
High	nc	nc	1.5	1.6	0.0	2.9	4.0	1.0	21.5	21.8	0.3
Armillaria root disease—											
Low	nc	-	39.6	39.1	-0.5	27.3	34.2	7.0*	414.9	393.6	-21.2
Moderate	nc	-	19.6	19.9	0.2	28.7	35.2	6.6*	97.6	81.2	-16.4
High	nc	nc	40.7	41.0	0.3	13.0	13.6	0.7	485.0	616.2	131.2
Laminated root rot—											
Low	nc	nc	50.6	50.1	-0.6	27.3	34.0	6.7*	523.7	545.4	21.7
Moderate	-	nc	14.9	13.0	-1.9*	22.2	26.0	3.8*	84.5	90.5	6.0
High	nc	+	34.5	37.0	2.5	12.6	13.9	1.3	376.7	572.4	195.6*
S-group annosum root disease—											
Low	nc	nc	65.5	68.3	2.8	20.6	23.8	3.2*	2140.7	2092.4	-48.3
Moderate	+	+	10.2	14.8	4.7*	17.8	21.7	3.8*	54.0	84.1	30.0*
High	-	-	24.3	16.9	-7.5*	11.0	15.0	4.0*	238.3	114.7	-123.6*
P-group annosum root disease—											
Low	nc	nc	72.7	72.1	-0.6	13.4	13.2	-0.2	1759.3	1993.3	234.1
Moderate	nc	nc	15.7	17.5	1.8	17.2	26.3	9.1*	87.5	91.8	4.4
High	nc	-	11.6	10.4	-1.1	9.5	11.3	1.8	110.7	75.2	-35.5*
Tomentosus root and butt rot—											
Low	nc	nc	93.3	94.1	0.8	7.3	6.3	-1.0*	3335.0	3812.5	477.6
Moderate	+	nc	2.3	3.4	1.1*	3.7	4.9	1.3	18.4	23.5	5.2
High	-	nc	4.4	2.5	-1.9*	2.6	3.0	0.4	33.4	37.2	3.7
Schweinitzii root and butt rot—											
Low	nc	nc	38.1	37.3	-0.9	26.9	32.0	5.1*	376.6	389.0	12.4
Moderate	-	-	15.1	10.6	-4.5*	25.0	27.8	2.7*	63.3	41.5	-21.8*
High	+	+	46.7	52.1	5.4*	12.7	10.5	-2.2*	807.1	956.2	149.1
Rust-red stringy rot—											
Low	nc	nc	71.8	72.7	0.9	21.4	21.7	0.3	1656.8	1728.1	71.3
Moderate	nc	nc	27.0	26.5	-0.5	15.2	14.3	-1.0	233.3	215.2	-18.1
High	nc	nc	1.1	0.8	-0.4	1.7	2.4	0.7*	21.4	13.1	-8.3

Table 33—(continued)

Ecological reporting unit	Trend[a] Area	Trend[a] Con.[b]	Area H[c]	Area C	Area MD[d]	Patch density H	Patch density C	Patch density MD[d]	Mean patch size H	Mean patch size C	Mean patch size MD[d]
			------- *Percent* -------			*No. /10 000 ha*			------- *Hectares* -------		
Central Idaho Mountains ERU:											
Western spruce budworm—											
Low	nc	+	31.7	32.0	0.3	26.6	33.7	7.1*	461.0	474.4	13.3
Moderate	-	-	18.9	16.9	-2.0*	29.9	36.7	6.8*	73.9	51.9	-22.1*
High	nc	nc	49.4	51.1	1.7	13.4	14.0	0.7	869.7	911.9	42.2
Douglas-fir beetle—											
Low	nc	-	74.0	72.9	-1.1	14.7	15.5	0.8	2322.0	1776.8	-545.2*
Moderate	nc	nc	21.6	22.1	0.6	15.7	17.4	1.7	164.1	141.1	-23.0
High	nc	nc	4.4	5.0	0.6	8.1	8.6	0.5	44.4	60.6	16.2
Western pine beetle (type 1)—											
Low	nc	nc	94.7	95.2	0.4	7.2	8.4	1.2*	2679.7	2738.8	59.1
Moderate	-	-	4.3	3.5	-0.8*	3.7	4.3	0.6	34.3	20.1	-14.2*
High	nc	-	1.0	1.3	0.3	1.6	2.8	1.2*	9.3	8.7	-0.6
Western pine beetle (type 2)—											
Low	-	-	57.1	54.6	-2.6*	23.0	30.7	7.7*	888.3	850.7	-37.6
Moderate	+	nc	39.6	42.1	2.5*	22.4	22.7	0.3	395.2	463.0	67.8
High	nc	nc	3.3	3.3	0.0	3.0	3.6	0.6	28.7	23.8	-4.8
Mountain pine beetle (type 1)—											
Low	-	-	43.8	41.8	-2.0*	23.9	29.3	5.4*	1173.9	857.3	-316.6*
Moderate	nc	-	35.1	36.0	0.9	24.8	27.2	2.4	452.6	184.5	-268.1*
High	nc	nc	21.0	22.1	1.1	16.4	17.3	0.9	165.4	130.6	-34.8
Mountain pine beetle (type 2)—											
Low	-	-	57.1	54.6	-2.6*	23.0	30.7	7.7*	888.3	850.7	-37.6
Moderate	+	nc	39.6	42.1	2.5*	22.4	22.7	0.3	395.2	463.0	67.8
High	nc	nc	3.3	3.3	0.0	3.0	3.6	0.6	28.7	23.8	-4.8
Fir engraver—											
Low	nc	+	57.1	56.9	-0.2	20.5	26.9	6.4*	1079.7	1220.7	141.1
Moderate	-	-	21.6	16.9	-4.7*	30.3	32.3	2.1	97.2	55.9	-41.3*
High	+	+	21.3	26.2	4.9*	17.3	16.7	-0.6	156.7	254.6	97.9*
Spruce beetle—											
Low	-	-	65.8	63.1	-2.8*	17.4	23.9	6.5*	1831.2	1491.0	-340.2*
Moderate	+	nc	31.1	33.4	2.3*	19.9	19.8	-0.1	225.7	241.5	15.9
High	nc	nc	3.1	3.6	0.4	4.6	6.3	1.7*	59.4	37.2	-22.2
Douglas-fir dwarf mistletoe—											
Low	+	nc	67.4	69.6	2.2*	15.4	16.2	0.8	2343.7	1896.8	-446.9*
Moderate	-	nc	21.9	19.9	-2.0*	20.4	22.8	2.4	137.8	97.4	-40.4
High	nc	nc	10.7	10.5	-0.2	11.0	14.6	3.6*	95.4	75.0	-20.3
Western dwarf mistletoe—											
Low	nc	nc	93.8	93.9	0.1	6.7	8.3	1.5*	3121.7	2991.7	-130.0
Moderate	nc	nc	3.9	4.4	0.4	5.1	5.3	0.1	24.1	23.5	-0.6
High	-	-	2.2	1.8	-0.5*	2.8	2.8	0.0	17.2	11.4	-5.7*

Table 33—(continued)

Ecological reporting unit	Trend[a]		Area			Patch density			Mean patch size		
	Area	Con.[b]	H[c]	C	MD[d]	H	C	MD[d]	H	C	MD[d]
			------- *Percent* -------			*No./10 000 ha*			------- *Hectares* -------		
Western larch dwarf mistletoe—											
Low	+	+	97.4	98.7	1.3*	5.1	4.5	-0.7*	3389.1	4079.1	689.9*
Moderate	-	nc	2.1	1.1	-0.9*	3.7	3.0	-0.6	15.9	13.2	-2.7
High	nc	nc	0.5	0.1	-0.4	0.7	0.5	-0.1	5.5	3.1	-2.5
Lodgepole pine dwarf mistletoe—											
Low	+	nc	70.1	71.7	1.7*	13.6	14.3	0.7	2035.5	2086.5	51.0
Moderate	-	-	16.3	13.1	-3.1*	22.0	21.9	-0.2	68.0	50.7	-17.3*
High	nc	nc	13.7	15.1	1.5	16.4	16.1	-0.3	71.1	76.2	5.0
Armillaria root disease—											
Low	nc	-	31.6	30.7	-0.9	27.8	37.0	9.1*	541.7	425.5	-116.2
Moderate	nc	-	30.8	30.1	-0.7	31.8	33.9	2.1	166.8	128.2	-38.6*
High	nc	nc	37.6	39.2	1.6	17.5	18.6	1.0	361.6	418.2	56.6
Laminated root rot—											
Low	nc	-	43.6	43.7	0.1	23.8	32.0	8.2*	737.0	545.4	-191.6*
Moderate	nc	nc	27.0	28.5	1.4	26.8	28.2	1.4	196.3	227.6	31.3
High	nc	-	29.3	27.8	-1.5	14.5	19.3	4.8*	321.5	253.2	-68.3*
S-group annosum root disease—											
Low	nc	-	38.8	38.7	-0.2	28.7	36.3	7.5*	592.8	467.3	-125.6
Moderate	-	-	25.0	22.4	-2.5*	35.2	36.9	1.7	89.1	61.4	-27.7*
High	+	nc	36.2	38.9	2.7*	17.9	19.3	1.4	378.4	377.5	-0.9
P-group annosum root disease—											
Low	nc	nc	94.4	94.3	0.0	6.6	8.0	1.5*	2993.0	3088.2	95.2
Moderate	nc	nc	3.5	3.9	0.4	4.6	5.3	0.7	21.6	20.9	-0.6
High	-	-	2.1	1.7	-0.4*	2.7	2.8	0.1	15.0	12.4	-2.7*
Tomentosus root and butt rot—											
Low	nc	+	79.3	77.7	-1.6	11.1	11.8	0.7	2363.1	2375.5	12.4
Moderate	nc	-	11.4	11.3	-0.1	16.6	19.9	3.3*	55.4	43.1	-12.3*
High	+	+	9.3	11.0	1.7*	12.4	15.0	2.6*	61.5	69.9	8.4
Schweinitzii root and butt rot—											
Low	nc	-	30.2	29.9	-0.3	22.4	30.4	8.0*	591.0	462.4	-128.6
Moderate	nc	+	12.7	13.9	1.2	25.3	28.5	3.2*	50.9	53.2	2.2
High	nc	nc	57.1	56.2	-0.9	10.2	11.0	0.9	1254.1	1527.6	273.5
White pine blister rust (type 1)—											
Low	nc	nc	62.1	61.9	-0.1	8.9	10.0	1.2*	2912.8	2712.5	-200.3
Moderate	nc	nc	37.9	38.0	0.1	8.0	8.5	0.6	1154.9	1103.2	-51.7
High	nc	nc	0.0	0.1	0.0	0.2	0.4	0.2	1.4	0.5	-0.9
White pine blister rust (type 2)—											
Low	nc	-	84.1	84.1	0.0	4.4	5.9	1.5*	4812.1	4353.2	-458.9*
Moderate	nc	nc	15.2	15.3	0.1	11.5	12.1	0.5	151.5	128.7	-22.8
High	nc	nc	0.7	0.6	0.0	2.2	2.2	0.0	6.7	7.7	1.0

Table 33—(continued)

Ecological reporting unit	Trend[a] Area	Trend[a] Con.[b]	Area H[c]	Area C	Area MD[d]	Patch density H	Patch density C	Patch density MD[d]	Mean patch size H	Mean patch size C	Mean patch size MD[d]
			------- *Percent* -------			*No./10 000 ha*			------- *Hectares* -------		
Rust-red stringy rot—											
Low	-	-	80.4	77.6	-2.8*	7.9	12.3	4.4*	3042.7	2607.3	-435.4*
Moderate	+	nc	19.5	22.2	2.6*	18.9	19.5	0.6	125.7	178.6	52.9
High	nc	nc	0.1	0.3	0.2	0.2	0.5	0.3*	1.3	2.5	1.2
Columbia Plateau ERU:											
Western spruce budworm—											
Low	-	nc	83.7	82.3	-1.3*	9.9	12.4	2.4	3311.6	3089.5	-222.1
Moderate	nc	nc	7.0	5.7	-1.3	8.7	7.4	-1.3	66.4	43.3	-23.2
High	+	nc	9.3	12.0	2.7*	3.6	4.2	0.6	132.7	172.9	40.2
Douglas-fir beetle—											
Low	-	nc	90.0	88.0	-2.0*	10.4	10.1	-0.3	2690.2	2432.6	-257.6
Moderate	+	nc	7.1	9.4	2.3*	5.3	6.2	0.9	58.7	81.6	22.9
High	nc	nc	2.9	2.6	-0.3	2.2	2.0	-0.2	31.5	36.8	5.4
Western pine beetle (type 1)—											
Low	nc	nc	83.7	82.5	-1.2	11.9	10.6	-1.3	2651.5	2838.7	187.2
Moderate	+	+	11.8	14.6	2.9*	6.5	6.3	-0.2	105.2	171.5	66.3*
High	nc	-	4.6	2.9	-1.6	3.9	3.1	-0.8	50.8	26.6	-24.1*
Western pine beetle (type 2)—											
Low	-	nc	75.3	71.1	-4.2*	10.6	12.7	2.1	4404.0	3719.9	-684.1
Moderate	+	nc	9.8	11.8	2.0*	10.3	9.2	-1.1	81.3	301.2	219.9
High	+	nc	14.9	17.1	2.2*	4.6	4.0	-0.6	199.1	245.8	46.7
Mountain pine beetle (type 1)—											
Low	-	-	87.5	85.9	-1.7*	6.6	10.6	3.9*	4032.8	3505.1	-527.6
Moderate	nc	nc	10.7	11.7	1.1	6.5	6.3	-0.1	124.6	102.2	-22.4
High	nc	nc	1.8	2.4	0.6	1.4	2.6	1.1	32.2	36.2	4.1
Mountain pine beetle (type 2)—											
Low	-	nc	75.3	71.1	-4.2*	10.6	12.7	2.1	4404.0	3719.9	-684.1
Moderate	+	nc	9.8	11.8	2.0*	10.3	9.2	-1.1	81.3	301.2	219.9
High	+	nc	14.9	17.1	2.2*	4.6	4.0	-0.6	199.1	245.8	46.7
Fir engraver—											
Low	nc	+	92.9	94.8	1.9	6.1	7.1	1.0*	3089.7	3281.7	192.0
Moderate	nc	-	2.6	2.3	-0.3	3.9	4.4	0.5	27.9	20.2	-7.6*
High	+	nc	1.8	2.9	1.0*	1.6	2.7	1.1	47.2	26.8	-20.4
Douglas-fir dwarf mistletoe—											
Low	-	nc	87.5	85.5	-2.0*	10.7	10.9	0.2	2491.6	2397.0	-94.7
Moderate	+	nc	5.6	8.1	2.5*	8.9	7.3	-1.6	38.7	41.8	3.1
High	nc	nc	6.9	6.4	-0.6	3.9	3.9	0.0	70.1	65.7	-4.4
Western dwarf mistletoe—											
Low	-	nc	80.7	77.8	-2.9*	10.4	10.3	-0.1	3217.1	3203.4	-13.7
Moderate	+	+	8.5	14.3	5.9*	11.1	7.4	-3.7*	40.9	163.8	122.9*
High	nc	nc	10.8	7.8	-3.0	5.3	5.5	0.2	108.9	65.5	-43.4

Table 33—(continued)

Ecological reporting unit	Trend[a] Area	Trend[a] Con.[b]	Area H[c]	Area C	Area MD[d]	Patch density H	Patch density C	Patch density MD[d]	Mean patch size H	Mean patch size C	Mean patch size MD[d]
			------- *Percent* -------			*No./10 000 ha*			------- *Hectares* -------		
Western larch dwarf mistletoe—											
Low	+	nc	98.7	99.4	0.8*	5.9	6.1	0.2	4148.8	3954.7	-194.1
Moderate	-	nc	1.3	0.5	-0.8*	0.7	1.0	0.3	23.2	4.8	-18.4
High	nc	nc	0.0	0.1	0.0	0.1	0.2	0.2	2.0	3.2	1.1
Lodgepole pine dwarf mistletoe—											
Low	nc	+	98.3	98.1	-0.3	6.8	7.1	0.3	3689.6	4175.1	485.5*
Moderate	nc	nc	1.4	1.6	0.1	1.0	1.0	-0.1	89.6	31.2	-58.4
High	nc	+	0.2	0.4	0.1	0.4	0.3	-0.1	3.7	15.3	11.6*
Armillaria root disease—											
Low	nc	nc	77.2	76.2	-1.0	11.1	12.8	1.7	2568.0	2725.7	157.7
Moderate	nc	-	13.7	13.3	-0.5	10.8	10.8	0.0	349.2	78.5	-270.8*
High	nc	nc	9.1	10.5	1.4	4.0	5.0	1.0	117.8	117.8	0.0
Laminated root rot—											
Low	-	nc	84.7	82.1	-2.6*	10.7	11.3	0.6	3055.8	3239.5	183.7
Moderate	+	nc	4.9	8.3	3.4*	9.0	7.5	-1.5	37.3	55.4	18.1
High	nc	nc	10.4	9.7	-0.8	4.1	4.8	0.7	114.4	98.4	-16.0
S-group annosum root disease—											
Low	-	+	94.4	92.3	-2.1*	6.4	9.2	2.8*	3504.4	3588.7	84.4
Moderate	-	-	4.8	2.3	-2.5*	2.8	3.6	0.7	72.1	20.7	-51.4*
High	+	+	0.8	5.4	4.6*	1.3	2.2	0.9*	15.6	132.1	116.5*
P-group annosum root disease—											
Low	nc	nc	80.6	78.8	-1.8	11.4	10.2	-1.2	3116.6	3219.4	102.9
Moderate	+	nc	7.7	10.0	2.4*	10.6	9.1	-1.5*	53.2	61.7	8.5
High	nc	nc	11.8	11.2	-0.6	5.0	5.0	0.0	139.1	137.3	-1.8
Schweinitzii root and butt rot—											
Low	-	nc	75.1	72.6	-2.5*	11.1	13.3	2.2	2891.4	2727.1	-164.2
Moderate	+	nc	7.8	12.0	4.3*	10.4	9.6	-0.9	106.3	82.4	-23.8
High	nc	nc	17.2	15.4	-1.8	5.7	6.7	0.9	209.8	184.5	-25.4
White pine blister rust (type 1)—											
Low	+	nc	95.7	97.1	1.5*	4.1	4.7	0.6	8057.2	7847.6	-209.6
Moderate	nc	nc	2.9	2.8	-0.1	0.4	1.0	0.5	60.6	24.5	-36.1
High	-	nc	1.4	0.1	-1.4*	0.2	0.2	0.0	45.6	4.3	-41.3
Rust-red stringy rot—											
Low	-	-	98.2	95.2	-2.9*	6.0	7.7	1.6*	4276.8	3221.8	-1055.0*
Moderate	+	nc	1.8	4.7	2.9*	1.7	3.2	1.5*	30.0	36.3	6.4
High	nc	+	0.0	0.1	0.0*	0.1	0.2	0.1*	0.8	3.5	2.7*
Lower Clark Fork ERU:											
Western spruce budworm—											
Low	nc	-	20.2	15.7	-4.5	27.4	38.2	10.8	93.5	45.8	-47.7*
Moderate	nc	nc	23.0	19.3	-3.6	38.6	37.2	-1.4	59.6	54.9	-4.8
High	nc	nc	56.8	65.0	8.2	20.8	15.0	-5.8	511.6	563.2	51.6

Table 33—(continued)

Ecological reporting unit	Trend[a]		Area			Patch density			Mean patch size		
	Area	Con.[b]	H[c]	C	MD[d]	H	C	MD[d]	H	C	MD[d]
			------- *Percent* -------			*No./10 000 ha*			------- *Hectares* -------		
Douglas-fir beetle—											
Low	-	-	91.6	65.3	-26.4*	2.4	12.4	10.0*	4905.7	1580.2	-3325.5*
Moderate	+	+	8.1	28.8	20.7*	13.0	18.8	5.8	56.4	173.9	117.5*
High	nc	nc	0.2	5.9	5.7	0.2	4.2	4.0	19.0	49.2	30.2
Western pine beetle (type 1)—											
Low	nc	nc	99.9	96.5	-3.3	5.8	5.6	-0.2	3334.5	3339.5	5.0
Moderate	nc	nc	0.2	2.9	2.7	0.2	3.6	3.4	14.1	19.5	5.4
High	nc	nc	0.0	0.6	0.6	0.0	0.4	0.4	0.0	36.0	36.0
Western pine beetle (type 2)—											
Low	-	-	28.7	15.3	-13.4*	30.8	47.4	16.6	155.7	37.6	-118.1*
Moderate	+	+	69.8	80.9	11.1*	17.0	5.0	-12.0*	652.6	2399.2	1746.7*
High	nc	nc	1.5	3.8	2.3	2.4	3.6	1.2	26.3	35.6	9.3
Mountain pine beetle (type 1)—											
Low	-	-	30.0	17.3	-12.6*	28.8	49.4	20.6*	150.1	36.4	-113.7*
Moderate	nc	+	66.1	69.8	3.7	15.2	7.8	-7.4*	726.3	1898.4	1172.1
High	+	nc	4.0	12.9	8.9*	10.6	15.8	5.2	40.1	60.8	20.7
Mountain pine beetle (type 2)—											
Low	-	-	28.7	15.3	-13.4*	30.8	47.4	16.6	155.7	37.6	-118.1*
Moderate	+	+	69.8	80.9	11.1*	17.0	5.0	-12.0*	652.6	2399.2	1746.7*
High	nc	nc	1.5	3.8	2.3	2.4	3.6	1.2	26.3	35.6	9.3
Fir engraver—											
Low	nc	-	56.9	48.8	-8.1	16.2	28.6	12.4*	1435.3	198.3	-1237.0
Moderate	nc	nc	14.8	14.2	-0.6	27.2	33.6	6.4	54.0	49.3	-4.7
High	nc	nc	28.3	37.0	8.7	22.6	25.4	2.8	129.7	171.8	42.1
Spruce beetle—											
Low	nc	nc	87.8	85.7	-2.1	4.6	3.4	-1.2	4346.8	4712.6	365.8
Moderate	nc	nc	12.1	13.8	1.7	17.6	23.0	5.4	81.2	61.6	-19.6
High	nc	nc	0.1	0.5	0.4	0.6	1.4	0.8	11.0	16.8	5.8
Douglas-fir dwarf mistletoe—											
Low	nc	nc	56.5	58.0	1.5	12.2	14.6	2.4	642.1	624.4	-17.7
Moderate	nc	+	37.5	34.1	-3.4	32.4	22.8	-9.6*	127.9	208.2	80.3
High	nc	nc	6.0	7.9	1.9	13.0	15.4	2.4	44.7	52.0	7.3
Western dwarf mistletoe—											
Low	nc	nc	97.8	94.9	-2.9	4.8	4.6	-0.2	3437.3	4609.8	1172.5
Moderate	nc	+	2.2	4.3	2.1	3.4	5.2	1.8*	27.1	37.2	10.1
High	nc	nc	0.0	0.9	0.9	0.0	0.4	0.4	0.0	53.7	53.7
Western larch dwarf mistletoe—											
Low	nc	nc	95.7	94.9	-0.8	3.8	2.6	-1.2	3290.7	5281.9	1991.2
Moderate	nc	+	4.1	4.9	0.8	6.8	7.0	0.2	32.2	54.8	22.6*
High	nc	nc	0.2	0.2	0.0	0.6	0.8	0.2	6.7	11.6	4.9

Table 33—(continued)

Ecological reporting unit	Trend[a] Area	Trend[a] Con.[b]	Area H[c]	Area C	Area MD[d]	Patch density H	Patch density C	Patch density MD[d]	Mean patch size H	Mean patch size C	Mean patch size MD[d]
			------- *Percent* -------			*No./10 000 ha*			------- *Hectares* -------		
Lodgepole pine dwarf mistletoe—											
Low	nc	-	95.5	90.0	-5.5	2.2	3.8	1.6*	6118.5	2691.1	-3427.4*
Moderate	nc	nc	4.3	7.5	3.2	8.8	13.2	4.4	39.5	42.1	2.6
High	nc	+	0.2	2.6	2.3	1.2	3.4	2.2	9.1	31.2	22.1*
Armillaria root disease—											
Low	nc	nc	9.9	6.9	-3.0	21.2	34.8	13.6	61.7	25.7	-36.0
Moderate	nc	nc	35.1	28.0	-7.1	34.4	32.0	-2.4	124.0	88.8	-35.2
High	nc	nc	55.0	65.1	10.1	18.2	14.8	-3.4	684.7	548.2	-136.4
Laminated root rot—											
Low	nc	nc	11.2	11.0	-0.2	23.6	38.2	14.6	79.4	35.5	-43.9
Moderate	nc	nc	29.4	27.0	-2.4	33.0	33.8	0.8	99.2	83.9	-15.2
High	nc	nc	59.4	62.0	2.6	17.0	16.2	-0.8	515.9	479.0	-36.9
S-group annosum root disease—											
Low	nc	nc	11.0	10.0	-1.0	23.0	36.6	13.6	71.5	35.2	-36.3
Moderate	nc	nc	17.6	12.9	-4.7	32.0	23.0	-9.0*	62.7	65.6	2.9
High	nc	nc	71.4	77.0	5.7	12.0	8.0	-4.0	3051.7	2622.5	-429.2
P-group annosum root disease—											
Low	nc	nc	98.1	96.7	-1.4	5.8	4.8	-1.0	1896.2	3420.4	1524.3
Moderate	nc	nc	1.9	3.0	1.1	2.6	3.8	1.2	15.0	22.3	7.3
High	nc	nc	0.0	0.2	0.2	0.0	0.8	0.8	0.0	9.8	9.8
Tomentosus root and butt rot—											
Low	nc	nc	97.7	97.4	-0.3	3.8	2.0	-1.8	5265.8	6322.7	1056.9
Moderate	nc	nc	1.3	1.1	-0.2	4.6	4.6	0.0	17.5	21.5	4.1
High	nc	+	1.0	1.5	0.5	2.8	2.6	-0.2	28.3	42.6	14.3*
Schweinitzii root and butt rot—											
Low	nc	nc	8.4	6.1	-2.3	21.0	33.2	12.2	56.5	25.3	-31.2
Moderate	+	+	35.4	41.6	6.2*	25.0	17.8	-7.2*	204.2	479.6	275.4
High	nc	nc	56.2	52.3	-4.0	17.8	17.0	-0.8	436.8	1437.1	1000.2
White pine blister rust (type 1)—											
Low	nc	-	27.4	29.9	2.5	25.4	18.0	-7.4*	216.4	204.1	-12.3
Moderate	nc	nc	71.8	66.4	-5.4	7.2	8.8	1.6	1466.1	1814.6	348.5
High	nc	+	0.8	3.7	2.9	3.2	6.6	3.4*	29.8	54.1	24.2
Rust-red stringy rot—											
Low	nc	nc	47.9	46.2	-1.7	22.0	34.4	12.4	644.3	1073.8	429.5
Moderate	nc	+	51.2	52.1	0.9	18.6	14.2	-4.4*	400.9	1053.3	652.3*
High	nc	nc	1.0	1.7	0.7	2.6	4.2	1.6	16.2	30.8	14.6
Northern Cascades ERU:											
Western spruce budworm—											
Low	nc	+	30.7	31.8	1.1	21.1	29.0	7.9*	373.3	497.0	123.8
Moderate	nc	nc	17.8	17.8	0.0	20.3	27.0	6.7*	107.6	104.2	-3.4
High	nc	nc	51.5	50.4	-1.1	10.4	10.9	0.5	972.3	929.1	-43.2

Table 33—(continued)

Ecological reporting unit	Trend[a]		Area			Patch density			Mean patch size		
	Area	Con.[b]	H[c]	C	MD[d]	H	C	MD[d]	H	C	MD[d]
			-------	*Percent*	-------		*No./10 000 ha*		-------	*Hectares*	-------
Douglas-fir beetle—											
Low	+	+	65.1	68.4	3.3*	11.7	16.9	5.2*	1599.1	1614.2	15.1
Moderate	nc	-	26.2	24.2	-2.0	11.8	15.2	3.4*	376.5	274.8	-101.7*
High	nc	-	8.7	7.4	-1.3	6.2	8.2	2.0*	149.9	89.2	-60.8*
Western pine beetle (type 1)—											
Low	+	nc	84.5	89.3	4.8*	7.3	6.9	-0.3	3112.8	3373.0	260.2
Moderate	-	-	11.8	8.9	-2.9*	7.2	7.5	0.3	153.9	89.4	-64.6*
High	-	-	3.7	1.8	-1.9*	2.8	2.4	-0.4	74.5	42.8	-31.7*
Western pine beetle (type 2)—											
Low	+	+	46.6	49.9	3.3*	16.8	23.0	6.1*	765.4	801.8	36.4
Moderate	nc	-	43.6	41.9	-1.7	13.5	17.4	3.9*	631.7	369.6	-262.1*
High	-	-	9.8	8.2	-1.6*	4.8	5.2	0.4	227.4	96.8	-130.6*
Mountain pine beetle (type 1)—											
Low	nc	+	48.5	48.8	0.3	16.9	23.1	6.1*	740.3	753.0	12.6
Moderate	nc	nc	46.2	44.4	-1.8	13.9	15.3	1.4	522.6	553.7	31.1
High	nc	+	5.3	6.8	1.5	4.8	6.6	1.7*	91.6	163.2	71.7
Mountain pine beetle (type 2)—											
Low	+	+	46.6	49.9	3.3*	16.8	23.0	6.1*	765.4	801.8	36.4
Moderate	nc	-	43.6	41.9	-1.7	13.5	17.4	3.9*	631.7	369.6	-262.1*
High	-	-	9.8	8.2	-1.6*	4.8	5.2	0.4	227.4	96.8	-130.6*
Fir engraver—											
Low	nc	-	57.0	57.8	0.8	16.1	21.0	5.0*	1569.1	1302.1	-267.0
Moderate	-	-	22.6	20.7	-1.9*	19.0	24.2	5.1*	149.3	126.7	-22.6
High	nc	nc	20.4	21.5	1.1	12.6	13.2	0.6	236.3	207.3	-29.0
Spruce beetle—											
Low	+	+	56.8	60.7	3.8*	15.5	19.1	3.6*	1023.9	1037.4	13.5
Moderate	-	-	37.2	34.0	-3.2*	13.8	16.6	2.8*	375.5	330.3	-45.2
High	nc	nc	6.0	5.3	-0.7	3.8	4.1	0.3	105.3	93.3	-12.0
Douglas-fir dwarf mistletoe—											
Low	nc	-	58.1	59.1	1.0	12.3	18.9	6.6*	1400.9	1250.2	-150.7
Moderate	nc	-	23.4	23.1	-0.3	14.1	18.1	4.0*	212.4	183.8	-28.6
High	nc	nc	18.6	17.9	-0.7	9.5	11.2	1.7*	222.1	196.2	-25.9
Western dwarf mistletoe—											
Low	+	nc	81.5	85.3	3.9*	7.6	7.7	0.1	2992.8	2971.5	-21.3
Moderate	-	-	13.0	10.8	-2.2*	7.1	9.2	2.1*	156.3	90.4	-65.8*
High	-	-	5.6	3.9	-1.7*	4.1	4.1	0.0	87.0	42.5	-44.6*
Western larch dwarf mistletoe—											
Low	nc	nc	98.5	98.4	0.0	3.7	4.1	0.5	5414.5	5393.3	-21.1
Moderate	nc	nc	1.0	1.1	0.1	1.8	2.2	0.4	29.5	23.9	-5.6
High	nc	nc	0.5	0.4	-0.1	0.6	0.5	-0.1	20.6	10.6	-10.0

Table 33—(continued)

Ecological reporting unit	Trend[a]		Area			Patch density			Mean patch size		
	Area	Con.[b]	H[c]	C	MD[d]	H	C	MD[d]	H	C	MD[d]
			------- *Percent* -------			*No./10 000 ha*			------- *Hectares* -------		
Lodgepole pine dwarf mistletoe—											
Low	nc	nc	90.8	91.8	1.0	4.7	3.9	-0.8*	4662.7	5303.4	640.8
Moderate	-	nc	6.5	5.1	-1.4*	4.3	4.4	0.1	104.1	114.2	10.2
High	nc	nc	2.7	3.1	0.4	2.2	2.5	0.4*	65.3	68.0	2.7
Armillaria root disease—											
Low	nc	nc	27.6	28.8	1.2	19.3	28.8	9.4*	353.2	330.6	-22.5
Moderate	+	nc	23.7	25.9	2.2*	20.4	26.2	5.7*	142.5	145.7	3.2
High	-	-	48.6	45.2	-3.4*	10.7	12.4	1.7*	681.2	563.9	-117.3*
Laminated root rot—											
Low	nc	+	35.8	35.7	-0.1	19.3	28.4	9.0*	575.7	625.7	49.9
Moderate	+	+	22.5	25.0	2.6*	16.8	21.3	4.5*	203.6	344.0	140.4
High	-	-	41.7	39.2	-2.5*	8.5	10.4	1.9*	837.9	541.1	-296.8*
S-group annosum root disease—											
Low	nc	-	47.6	46.4	-1.2	19.1	27.2	8.1*	1187.8	743.0	-444.8
Moderate	nc	nc	22.7	21.4	-1.4	17.7	19.1	1.4	144.0	147.0	3.0
High	+	+	29.6	32.2	2.6*	13.2	14.9	1.7*	335.3	360.5	25.3
P-group annosum root disease—											
Low	+	nc	82.0	85.1	3.1*	7.6	7.5	-0.1	2928.6	3196.4	267.8
Moderate	-	-	10.6	9.0	-1.6*	7.5	9.9	2.4*	99.6	52.7	-46.9*
High	-	-	7.5	5.9	-1.5*	4.6	4.8	0.2	114.1	74.9	-39.2*
Tomentosus root and butt rot—											
Low	nc	+	79.8	80.9	1.2	7.2	6.7	-0.6	2608.8	3563.5	954.6*
Moderate	nc	nc	8.9	9.2	0.3	11.3	11.6	0.3	74.1	72.3	-1.7
High	-	nc	11.4	9.9	-1.5*	8.4	9.5	1.1*	141.3	120.5	-20.8
Schweinitzii root and butt rot—											
Low	+	nc	26.0	27.4	1.4*	18.0	26.9	8.9*	358.4	387.1	28.7
Moderate	+	nc	12.9	15.4	2.6*	17.9	22.5	4.6*	76.8	83.4	6.6
High	-	-	61.2	57.2	-4.0*	5.9	7.6	1.7*	1855.9	1266.6	-589.4*
White pine blister rust (type 1)—											
Low	nc	nc	61.2	61.0	-0.2	8.4	9.0	0.7*	3103.1	3097.6	-5.5
Moderate	nc	nc	38.7	38.8	0.1	5.5	5.5	0.0	1053.2	1157.0	103.8
High	+	+	0.1	0.2	0.1*	0.3	0.4	0.1	2.2	6.7	4.5*
White pine blister rust (type 2)—											
Low	-	nc	93.2	92.7	-0.5*	1.8	1.7	-0.1	7479.3	7874.9	395.6
Moderate	nc	-	6.4	6.4	0.0	7.4	8.6	1.2*	77.1	59.5	-17.6*
High	+	+	0.4	0.9	0.5*	0.8	1.1	0.3*	11.5	24.5	13.0*
Rust-red stringy rot—											
Low	nc	-	64.5	64.8	0.3	14.7	19.0	4.2*	1504.8	1258.1	-246.8
Moderate	nc	-	34.9	34.1	-0.9	11.5	14.1	2.6*	399.7	364.1	-35.7
High	+	nc	0.6	1.1	0.6*	0.9	1.9	1.0*	21.0	25.1	4.1

Table 33—(continued)

Ecological reporting unit	Trend[a] Area	Trend[a] Con.[b]	Area H[c]	Area C	Area MD[d]	Patch density H	Patch density C	Patch density MD[d]	Mean patch size H	Mean patch size C	Mean patch size MD[d]
			------- *Percent* -------			*No./10 000 ha*			------- *Hectares* -------		
Northern Glaciated Mountains ERU:											
Western spruce budworm—											
Low	nc	-	29.8	28.2	-1.7	24.2	41.3	17.1*	405.0	334.2	-70.8
Moderate	nc	-	25.7	23.9	-1.7	23.3	38.3	15.0*	144.5	74.7	-69.7*
High	+	-	44.5	47.9	3.4*	12.2	16.5	4.3*	806.8	742.4	-64.4
Douglas-fir beetle—											
Low	nc	-	66.3	65.5	-0.7	15.7	26.0	10.3*	1363.3	834.5	-528.9*
Moderate	nc	-	30.2	29.5	-0.7	13.8	21.9	8.0*	359.2	281.3	-77.9*
High	nc	nc	3.6	5.0	1.4	4.9	9.3	4.4*	43.6	44.2	0.6
Western pine beetle (type 1)—											
Low	nc	nc	91.6	91.3	-0.3	7.9	10.0	2.1	3684.8	3900.6	215.8
Moderate	nc	nc	7.2	7.8	0.6	7.1	7.1	0.0	70.7	83.5	12.8
High	nc	nc	1.2	0.9	-0.3	1.7	2.9	1.2	13.5	8.8	-4.7
Western pine beetle (type 2)—											
Low	nc	-	45.6	45.9	0.3	25.1	39.4	14.3*	919.2	438.0	-481.2*
Moderate	nc	-	46.5	46.8	0.4	15.6	20.8	5.2*	704.3	578.3	-126.0
High	nc	nc	7.9	7.3	-0.6	6.0	7.0	1.0	81.1	110.5	29.4
Mountain pine beetle (type 1)—											
Low	nc	-	39.6	38.3	-1.3	21.9	37.2	15.3*	733.5	570.7	-162.9
Moderate	nc	-	45.1	42.8	-2.3	13.5	22.0	8.5*	561.7	367.9	-193.9*
High	+	+	15.4	18.9	3.6*	9.3	15.8	6.4*	186.6	201.1	14.5
Mountain pine beetle (type 2)—											
Low	nc	-	45.6	45.9	0.3	25.1	39.4	14.3*	919.2	438.0	-481.2*
Moderate	nc	-	46.5	46.8	0.4	15.6	20.8	5.2*	704.3	578.3	-126.0
High	nc	nc	7.9	7.3	-0.6	6.0	7.0	1.0	81.1	110.5	29.4
Fir engraver—											
Low	-	-	76.0	70.5	-5.5*	10.6	18.4	7.9*	2305.4	1307.7	-997.7*
Moderate	+	-	17.2	21.1	3.9*	14.4	22.8	8.5*	151.3	117.4	-33.9*
High	nc	-	6.8	8.4	1.6	4.3	12.0	7.7*	135.2	90.6	-44.7
Spruce beetle—											
Low	nc	-	60.7	60.2	-0.5	16.1	29.2	13.1*	1379.3	726.4	-653.0*
Moderate	nc	-	36.2	35.2	-1.0	13.3	19.3	6.0*	381.4	307.8	-73.6*
High	+	+	3.0	4.5	1.5*	2.6	4.7	2.1*	46.6	79.9	33.3*
Douglas-fir dwarf mistletoe—											
Low	nc	-	57.3	56.4	-1.0	17.1	28.2	11.1*	921.0	710.4	-210.6*
Moderate	nc	-	29.6	29.3	-0.3	18.2	27.4	9.2*	293.1	197.3	-95.8*
High	nc	-	13.1	14.3	1.2	9.4	15.8	6.4*	219.5	129.9	-89.6
Western dwarf mistletoe—											
Low	nc	nc	86.3	86.8	0.5	8.2	12.2	4.0*	3766.2	3466.3	-299.9
Moderate	nc	nc	9.9	10.7	0.8	9.2	10.5	1.3	96.3	123.6	27.4
High	-	-	3.8	2.5	-1.2*	4.1	5.3	1.2	57.1	16.0	-41.2*

Table 33—(continued)

Ecological reporting unit	Trend[a]		Area			Patch density			Mean patch size		
	Area	Con.[b]	H[c]	C	MD[d]	H	C	MD[d]	H	C	MD[d]
			-------	*Percent*	-------		*No./10 000 ha*		-------	*Hectares*	-------
Western larch dwarf mistletoe—											
Low	+	+	73.8	81.3	7.5*	11.4	13.0	1.6	1923.9	2306.4	382.5*
Moderate	-	-	19.4	14.6	-4.8*	11.3	16.0	4.7*	195.2	92.2	-103.0*
High	-	-	6.9	4.2	-2.7*	7.8	7.0	-0.7	57.6	38.5	-19.1*
Lodgepole pine dwarf mistletoe—											
Low	+	nc	73.8	77.2	3.4*	9.8	13.2	3.5*	2245.8	2011.0	-234.8
Moderate	-	-	16.9	13.6	-3.3*	11.1	17.0	5.8*	156.0	91.0	-65.0*
High	nc	-	9.3	9.1	-0.1	6.1	9.9	3.8*	130.2	83.3	-46.9*
Armillaria root disease—											
Low	nc	+	24.1	23.8	-0.3	26.2	41.2	15.0*	289.3	315.9	26.5
Moderate	-	-	38.6	35.5	-3.1*	20.7	31.2	10.5*	324.0	199.1	-124.9*
High	+	-	37.3	40.7	3.4*	14.1	20.8	6.6*	511.9	461.9	-50.1
Laminated root rot—											
Low	-	-	40.2	35.9	-4.3*	23.9	40.8	16.9*	443.4	357.2	-86.2
Moderate	nc	-	32.0	33.1	1.1	19.0	26.6	7.6*	353.0	281.3	-71.7
High	nc	+	27.8	31.0	3.2	15.0	20.4	5.4*	364.3	537.3	172.9
S-group annosum root disease—											
Low	-	-	54.1	47.1	-6.9*	18.4	32.2	13.8*	776.2	531.0	-245.2*
Moderate	nc	-	25.9	26.1	0.2	17.2	31.0	13.8*	254.8	109.6	-145.2*
High	+	+	20.0	26.8	6.8*	9.3	20.5	11.2*	317.8	312.8	-5.0
P-group annosum root disease—											
Low	nc	nc	87.8	87.8	0.0	7.5	10.5	3.0*	4000.9	4282.0	281.1
Moderate	nc	nc	9.1	8.2	-0.9	8.5	11.1	2.6	105.9	103.7	-2.2
High	nc	nc	3.1	4.0	0.8	3.6	5.4	1.9	40.0	23.7	-16.4
Tomentosus root and butt rot—											
Low	nc	nc	85.1	83.4	-1.7	7.0	8.1	1.0*	2409.5	2265.9	-143.5
Moderate	nc	nc	7.8	7.5	-0.2	7.5	14.5	7.0*	98.0	87.4	-10.6
High	+	+	7.1	9.0	1.9*	5.9	10.8	4.9*	89.6	84.7	-4.9
Schweinitzii root and butt rot—											
Low	nc	+	20.0	20.1	0.1	20.1	34.0	14.0*	288.8	313.8	25.0
Moderate	nc	-	13.2	14.1	1.0	15.8	27.2	11.4*	93.7	70.6	-23.1*
High	nc	-	66.9	65.8	-1.1	5.9	8.0	2.2*	2614.0	1998.3	-615.7*
White pine blister rust (type 1)—											
Low	+	+	62.9	63.7	0.9*	7.8	9.8	2.0*	2451.0	2208.7	-242.3
Moderate	nc	-	35.3	35.9	0.6	8.0	9.7	1.7*	1277.6	1055.8	-221.8
High	-	-	1.9	0.3	-1.5*	1.1	0.6	-0.5	26.3	4.2	-22.1*
White pine blister rust (type 2)—											
Low	nc	+	87.7	87.5	-0.3	3.6	4.2	0.6*	4868.2	4894.0	25.8
Moderate	nc	-	12.3	12.5	0.2	6.4	9.0	2.6*	213.6	188.7	-24.9
High	nc	nc	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.3	2.0	1.7

Table 33—(continued)

Ecological reporting unit	Trend[a] Area	Trend[a] Con.[b]	Area H[c]	Area C	Area MD[d]	Patch density H	Patch density C	Patch density MD[d]	Mean patch size H	Mean patch size C	Mean patch size MD[d]
			------- *Percent* -------			*No./10 000 ha*			------- *Hectares* -------		
Rust-red stringy rot—											
Low	-	-	87.3	81.7	-5.6*	5.7	11.1	5.4*	3925.2	2290.7	-1634.5*
Moderate	+	nc	12.7	18.1	5.4*	9.8	20.0	10.2*	142.9	122.5	-20.4
High	+	+	0.0	0.2	0.2*	0.0	0.6	0.6*	1.1	5.9	4.8*
Snake Headwaters ERU:											
Western spruce budworm—											
Low	nc	nc	30.4	29.6	-0.8	29.4	35.4	5.9*	126.3	102.8	-23.5
Moderate	-	-	24.7	18.6	-6.0*	35.5	42.1	6.6*	79.5	60.6	-18.9*
High	+	+	45.0	51.8	6.8*	24.3	24.8	0.6	333.1	455.5	122.4*
Douglas-fir beetle—											
Low	-	-	82.0	78.3	-3.7*	12.6	15.3	2.7*	1751.3	1041.0	-710.3*
Moderate	nc	nc	15.9	17.9	2.0	16.5	22.0	5.5*	112.3	114.0	1.7
High	+	+	2.1	3.9	1.7*	5.1	7.1	2.0*	17.5	31.6	14.0*
Mountain pine beetle (type 1)—											
Low	nc	nc	48.6	48.4	-0.2	20.1	26.4	6.3*	451.2	358.1	-93.0
Moderate	+	+	16.8	22.3	5.6*	37.8	39.8	2.0	51.5	88.6	37.1*
High	-	nc	34.6	29.2	-5.4*	19.0	18.0	-1.0	238.3	216.4	-21.9
Fir engraver—											
Low	nc	nc	54.1	55.8	1.7	17.4	21.9	4.4	648.0	1392.0	744.0
Moderate	nc	nc	26.6	28.1	1.5	32.0	35.6	3.6	98.9	126.1	27.1
High	nc	-	19.3	16.1	-3.2	10.8	18.1	7.4*	211.3	131.9	-79.4*
Spruce beetle—											
Low	+	nc	52.4	57.1	4.7*	17.4	21.1	3.6	1325.1	958.3	-366.8
Moderate	-	-	39.2	35.3	-4.0*	21.9	23.1	1.3	276.5	207.9	-68.6*
High	-	nc	8.3	7.6	-0.7*	7.7	6.9	-0.8	63.3	60.2	-3.1
Douglas-fir dwarf mistletoe—											
Low	-	nc	79.3	71.8	-7.4*	13.6	13.7	0.1	835.8	1283.0	447.2
Moderate	nc	nc	16.6	21.8	5.1	20.6	20.4	-0.2	107.6	586.4	478.8
High	+	+	4.1	6.4	2.3*	9.0	10.6	1.6	19.2	49.6	30.4*
Lodgepole pine dwarf mistletoe—											
Low	+	nc	62.3	67.7	5.4*	15.1	15.6	0.5	1571.7	1585.0	13.3
Moderate	+	+	7.0	11.5	4.5*	20.6	19.6	-0.9	37.6	74.1	36.5*
High	-	-	30.8	20.9	-9.9*	15.9	15.4	-0.5	274.3	186.6	-87.8*
Armillaria root disease—											
Low	nc	nc	32.1	30.3	-1.8	28.1	33.8	5.6	145.1	116.4	-28.7
Moderate	-	-	47.4	38.1	-9.3*	30.2	36.1	5.9*	270.6	170.3	-100.3*
High	+	+	20.4	31.5	11.1*	24.7	26.4	1.8	106.6	205.4	98.8*
Laminated root rot—											
Low	nc	-	56.3	53.7	-2.6	19.6	24.6	5.0*	407.9	328.3	-79.6
Moderate	nc	nc	32.8	33.4	0.6	27.4	30.1	2.7	272.4	211.6	-60.8
High	+	+	10.9	12.8	2.0*	17.2	18.2	1.0	71.4	100.8	29.5*

Table 33—(continued)

Ecological reporting unit	Trend[a] Area	Trend[a] Con.[b]	Area H[c]	Area C	Area MD[d]	Patch density H	Patch density C	Patch density MD[d]	Mean patch size H	Mean patch size C	Mean patch size MD[d]
			------- *Percent* -------			*No./10 000 ha*			------- *Hectares* -------		
S-group annosum root disease—											
Low	-	-	39.7	33.1	-6.6*	26.1	35.5	9.4*	220.3	118.7	-101.6*
Moderate	nc	nc	38.3	36.2	-2.1	31.9	34.9	3.0	190.6	149.8	-40.8
High	+	+	22.0	30.6	8.6*	23.3	26.6	3.3	141.1	204.0	62.9*
Tomentosus root and butt rot—											
Low	-	-	72.4	64.6	-7.7*	9.4	15.0	5.6*	1678.3	1311.6	-366.7
Moderate	+	+	14.3	20.3	6.0*	16.3	23.5	7.2*	90.9	119.7	28.8
High	nc	nc	13.3	15.1	1.7	8.7	9.9	1.3	194.4	137.8	-56.6
Schweinitzii root and butt rot—											
Low	nc	nc	37.9	35.8	-2.1	25.6	31.0	5.4	193.8	183.7	-10.1
Moderate	nc	+	12.2	15.6	3.3	34.9	37.8	2.9	45.3	65.9	20.6*
High	nc	nc	49.9	48.6	-1.3	22.4	22.4	0.0	442.2	351.7	-90.5
White pine blister rust (type 2)—											
Low	nc	-	52.5	52.3	-0.2	10.0	12.1	2.1*	1521.8	968.8	-553.0*
Moderate	+	nc	43.5	45.7	2.2*	17.5	16.8	-0.7	695.7	601.8	-93.9
High	nc	nc	4.0	2.0	-2.0	1.4	1.3	-0.1	59.4	16.0	-43.4
Southern Cascades ERU:											
Western spruce budworm—											
Low	nc	-	79.9	77.6	-2.4	7.3	20.4	13.2*	3892.6	3845.0	-47.6
Moderate	nc	-	10.0	10.1	0.2	5.6	15.1	9.6*	133.3	54.4	-78.9*
High	+	-	10.1	12.3	2.2*	4.1	6.0	1.9*	252.1	204.3	-47.8
Douglas-fir beetle—											
Low	nc	nc	96.2	96.9	0.7	4.8	5.9	1.1	7208.7	6289.7	-919.0
Moderate	nc	nc	2.1	3.0	1.0	1.4	2.1	0.6	56.9	75.9	19.0
High	-	nc	1.8	0.1	-1.7*	0.3	0.1	-0.1	186.8	9.1	-177.8
Western pine beetle (type 1)—											
Low	nc	nc	83.0	78.7	-4.3	4.6	8.4	3.8*	4860.6	3697.3	-1163.3
Moderate	nc	nc	11.8	16.2	4.5	4.8	6.8	2.1	235.0	355.9	120.9
High	nc	nc	5.2	5.1	-0.2	1.9	1.8	-0.1	134.8	189.7	54.8
Western pine beetle (type 2)—											
Low	nc	-	51.6	42.4	-9.1	12.3	30.8	18.6*	1581.7	219.0	-1362.7*
Moderate	nc	nc	27.9	33.2	5.3	10.1	14.2	4.1*	346.4	453.3	106.8
High	nc	nc	20.5	24.4	3.8	3.6	5.8	2.1*	1125.9	1294.7	168.9
Mountain pine beetle (type 1)—											
Low	nc	-	36.1	35.6	-0.5	17.9	43.3	25.4*	2281.2	680.8	-1600.4*
Moderate	+	-	34.9	39.5	4.6*	10.3	17.7	7.4*	469.1	428.6	-40.5
High	-	nc	29.0	24.9	-4.1	4.2	5.9	1.8	765.6	634.6	-131.0
Mountain pine beetle (type 2)—											
Low	nc	-	51.6	42.4	-9.1	12.3	30.8	18.6*	1581.7	219.0	-1362.7*
Moderate	nc	nc	27.9	33.2	5.3	10.1	14.2	4.1*	346.4	453.3	106.8
High	nc	nc	20.5	24.4	3.8	3.6	5.8	2.1*	1125.9	1294.7	168.9

Table 33—(continued)

Ecological reporting unit	Trend[a] Area	Trend[a] Con.[b]	Area H[c]	Area C	Area MD[d]	Patch density H	Patch density C	Patch density MD[d]	Mean patch size H	Mean patch size C	Mean patch size MD[d]
			------- *Percent* -------			*No./10 000 ha*			------- *Hectares* -------		
Fir engraver—											
Low	nc	-	86.1	85.0	-1.1	5.2	13.2	8.0*	6081.3	3561.2	-2520.0*
Moderate	nc	-	5.0	4.8	-0.1	3.0	7.9	4.9*	114.4	39.0	-75.4*
High	nc	nc	9.0	10.2	1.2	3.3	4.8	1.4*	166.3	207.9	41.7
Spruce beetle—											
Low	+	nc	91.6	93.1	1.5*	3.6	7.5	3.9*	6605.5	7422.3	816.8
Moderate	-	-	8.4	6.8	-1.6*	3.6	6.1	2.6*	152.7	68.4	-84.4*
High	nc	nc	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.4	0.3	-0.1	1.7	9.9	8.1
Douglas-fir dwarf mistletoe—											
Low	-	-	95.4	93.1	-2.4*	4.0	8.1	4.1	6743.6	4501.3	-2242.3*
Moderate	+	+	2.3	6.4	4.1*	2.6	4.5	1.9*	31.9	74.0	42.1*
High	-	-	2.3	0.5	-1.7*	0.5	0.4	-0.1	95.1	24.1	-71.0*
Western dwarf mistletoe—											
Low	nc	-	74.6	70.9	-3.8	3.9	8.3	4.3*	4673.0	2356.8	-2316.2*
Moderate	nc	nc	12.4	11.3	-1.2	6.4	11.9	5.5*	525.4	106.3	-419.1
High	nc	nc	12.9	17.9	5.0	2.9	5.1	2.1*	545.1	442.3	-102.9
Lodgepole pine dwarf mistletoe—											
Low	nc	+	76.9	74.4	-2.6	8.5	17.6	9.1*	2440.9	2892.8	451.9
Moderate	nc	-	12.9	13.7	0.8	7.4	14.8	7.4*	186.0	105.9	-80.1*
High	nc	nc	10.2	11.9	1.7	4.2	6.5	2.3*	164.8	115.6	-49.2
Armillaria root disease—											
Low	nc	-	32.8	34.5	1.6	18.9	49.6	30.7*	1231.4	523.4	-708.0
Moderate	nc	nc	56.3	52.7	-3.6	4.7	11.2	6.5*	1769.7	1114.4	-655.2
High	+	nc	10.9	12.8	1.9*	3.5	6.1	2.6*	230.0	171.4	-58.6
Laminated root rot—											
Low	nc	-	52.6	51.7	-0.9	13.6	31.7	18.1*	3220.0	2721.4	-498.6
Moderate	-	-	16.3	12.8	-3.4*	12.9	18.6	5.8*	109.0	63.1	-45.9*
High	+	nc	31.1	35.4	4.3*	4.6	5.2	0.6	754.9	945.3	190.4
S-group annosum root disease—											
Low	nc	-	56.3	56.4	0.1	13.3	26.0	12.8*	2713.4	2028.1	-685.4
Moderate	nc	-	6.6	5.3	-1.3	6.5	9.3	2.8*	83.9	40.6	-43.3*
High	nc	nc	37.1	38.3	1.2	4.7	5.9	1.3	1151.5	884.2	-267.3
P-group annosum root disease—											
Low	nc	-	75.2	69.4	-5.8	3.8	8.9	5.1*	4690.1	2318.5	-2371.6*
Moderate	nc	-	11.0	7.2	-3.8	6.1	13.8	7.6*	494.1	66.6	-427.5*
High	+	+	13.8	23.4	9.6*	3.6	5.8	2.2*	541.6	816.2	274.6
Tomentosus root and butt rot—											
Low	nc	nc	99.1	99.1	0.0	4.1	2.7	-1.4*	5427.1	6002.6	575.5
Moderate	nc	nc	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.3	0.7	0.4	3.5	4.8	1.2
High	nc	nc	0.8	0.8	0.0	1.6	2.4	0.8	27.1	18.2	-8.9

Table 33—(continued)

Ecological reporting unit	Trend[a] Area	Trend[a] Con.[b]	Area H[c]	Area C	Area MD[d]	Patch density H	Patch density C	Patch density MD[d]	Mean patch size H	Mean patch size C	Mean patch size MD[d]
			------- *Percent* -------			*No./10 000 ha*			------- *Hectares* -------		
Schweinitzii root and butt rot—											
Low	-	-	27.8	20.8	-7.0*	16.5	48.2	31.7*	1111.6	63.0	-1048.5*
Moderate	nc	nc	46.6	49.9	3.3	8.3	19.1	10.9*	836.3	530.3	-306.1
High	nc	nc	25.6	29.4	3.8	6.1	7.9	1.8*	775.3	574.2	-201.1
White pine blister rust (type 1)—											
Low	-	-	61.4	59.0	-2.3*	6.1	9.3	3.2*	5072.1	4551.8	-520.3
Moderate	+	+	38.5	40.7	2.2*	5.1	7.9	2.8*	1626.8	2098.8	472.0
High	nc	nc	0.2	0.3	0.1	0.3	0.8	0.5*	3.8	3.8	0.0
Rust-red stringy rot—											
Low	nc	-	59.2	57.0	-2.2	14.6	27.8	13.3*	4149.6	1796.8	-2352.8*
Moderate	nc	nc	39.7	41.4	1.7	4.6	5.9	1.4*	1486.4	915.3	-571.1
High	nc	nc	1.1	1.7	0.5	0.6	2.5	1.9*	34.5	41.1	6.7
Upper Clark Fork ERU:											
Western spruce budworm—											
Low	nc	-	20.4	21.5	1.1	19.3	25.2	5.9*	149.5	102.1	-47.4*
Moderate	nc	-	20.5	22.6	2.1	28.9	34.8	5.8*	86.0	72.9	-13.1
High	nc	nc	59.1	55.9	-3.2	11.4	11.2	-0.2	1318.4	982.5	-335.9
Douglas-fir beetle—											
Low	nc	+	61.6	62.6	1.0	14.3	21.7	7.4*	1472.4	1552.4	80.1
Moderate	nc	nc	30.4	32.6	2.2	13.5	14.9	1.5	446.1	275.1	-170.9
High	-	-	8.0	4.8	-3.2*	5.4	10.0	4.5*	114.6	44.4	-70.1*
Western pine beetle (type 1)—											
Low	+	-	90.6	93.4	2.8*	5.3	6.5	1.2*	4022.3	3727.7	-294.5
Moderate	nc	-	6.5	6.2	-0.4	6.4	6.5	0.1	85.8	54.7	-31.1*
High	-	nc	2.9	0.5	-2.4*	1.1	1.2	0.1	20.7	8.7	-12.1
Western pine beetle (type 2)—											
Low	nc	-	39.1	39.0	-0.1	22.8	32.6	9.8*	341.9	334.5	-7.4
Moderate	nc	nc	51.0	52.9	1.9	16.8	15.3	-1.5	889.2	835.0	-54.2
High	-	nc	9.9	8.1	-1.7*	6.0	5.3	-0.6	102.5	91.9	-10.6
Mountain pine beetle (type 1)—											
Low	nc	-	32.2	33.1	1.0	20.6	26.2	5.6*	338.7	195.0	-143.7
Moderate	nc	-	31.7	29.3	-2.4	26.3	32.3	6.0*	175.0	100.1	-74.9*
High	nc	nc	36.1	37.6	1.5	14.9	13.3	-1.7	549.1	551.1	2.1
Mountain pine beetle (type 2)—											
Low	nc	-	39.1	39.0	-0.1	22.8	32.6	9.8*	341.9	334.5	-7.4
Moderate	nc	nc	51.0	52.9	1.9	16.8	15.3	-1.5	889.2	835.0	-54.2
High	-	nc	9.9	8.1	-1.7*	6.0	5.3	-0.6	102.5	91.9	-10.6
Fir engraver—											
Low	nc	-	62.7	63.4	0.7	13.6	17.2	3.6*	1341.0	818.3	-522.8*
Moderate	nc	-	29.5	26.9	-2.6	23.0	28.3	5.3*	192.5	105.5	-87.0*
High	+	+	7.8	9.7	1.9*	6.4	8.7	2.3*	88.0	111.0	23.0

Table 33—(continued)

Ecological reporting unit	Trend[a]		Area			Patch density			Mean patch size		
	Area	Con.[b]	H[c]	C	MD[d]	H	C	MD[d]	H	C	MD[d]
			------- *Percent* -------			*No./10 000 ha*			------- *Hectares* -------		
Spruce beetle—											
Low	nc	-	64.0	65.1	1.1	13.1	16.6	3.5*	1313.2	1001.4	-311.8*
Moderate	nc	nc	29.2	29.3	0.2	20.8	21.9	1.1	200.9	160.1	-40.8
High	nc	nc	6.9	5.6	-1.3	4.3	5.9	1.6*	80.5	60.8	-19.7
Douglas-fir dwarf mistletoe—											
Low	nc	+	54.5	56.6	2.1	17.4	22.0	4.6*	747.1	1077.5	330.4*
Moderate	nc	nc	29.4	30.2	0.9	17.1	18.3	1.2	211.4	179.3	-32.1
High	-	-	16.2	13.2	-3.0*	12.3	15.4	3.1*	154.0	75.1	-78.9*
Western dwarf mistletoe—											
Low	+	+	87.4	89.4	2.0*	6.3	6.6	0.3	3389.7	4244.5	854.8*
Moderate	nc	nc	7.6	8.3	0.7	7.9	6.9	-1.0	76.4	85.3	8.9
High	-	-	5.0	2.3	-2.7*	3.2	4.2	1.1	50.2	20.4	-29.8*
Western larch dwarf mistletoe—											
Low	+	nc	87.0	89.1	2.1*	7.7	7.7	0.1	3067.0	2913.6	-153.3
Moderate	nc	-	10.2	9.7	-0.6	4.9	8.0	3.1*	83.3	70.7	-12.6
High	-	-	2.8	1.3	-1.6*	3.3	3.7	0.3	18.8	8.4	-10.4*
Lodgepole pine dwarf mistletoe—											
Low	+	+	45.2	50.4	5.2*	17.8	20.9	3.1*	530.6	628.8	98.2
Moderate	-	-	32.1	27.0	-5.1*	18.6	21.9	3.3*	500.8	146.6	-354.2*
High	nc	nc	22.6	22.5	-0.1	17.2	15.5	-1.7	199.5	190.8	-8.7
Armillaria root disease—											
Low	nc	-	19.3	20.6	1.3	20.4	28.3	7.9*	138.0	96.6	-41.4*
Moderate	nc	-	46.5	47.6	1.1	21.3	26.7	5.3*	589.4	391.8	-197.7*
High	nc	nc	34.2	31.8	-2.4	19.8	18.0	-1.8	337.1	234.1	-103.0
Laminated root rot—											
Low	+	-	40.9	44.3	3.4*	20.7	25.1	4.4*	558.9	541.8	-17.0
Moderate	nc	-	37.5	34.9	-2.6	20.9	25.8	4.9*	321.1	166.0	-155.1*
High	nc	nc	21.6	20.8	-0.8	18.5	18.3	-0.2	196.5	108.4	-88.1
S-group annosum root disease—											
Low	+	nc	30.0	33.8	3.8*	25.8	31.0	5.3*	161.4	161.8	0.4
Moderate	-	-	37.8	31.6	-6.2*	24.8	31.4	6.6*	365.0	197.7	-167.3*
High	nc	nc	32.2	34.6	2.3	18.9	17.3	-1.6	338.9	365.3	26.4
P-group annosum root disease—											
Low	+	nc	88.6	90.3	1.7*	6.2	6.2	0.0	3660.5	4077.6	417.1
Moderate	nc	nc	5.9	5.6	-0.3	8.3	7.3	-1.0	53.2	53.8	0.7
High	-	-	5.4	4.0	-1.4*	3.3	4.5	1.2*	51.8	39.4	-12.4
Tomentosus root and butt rot—											
Low	nc	nc	84.3	84.0	-0.3	7.0	7.8	0.9	3198.7	2900.6	-298.1
Moderate	nc	-	5.8	5.7	-0.1	10.4	12.6	2.2*	38.4	31.3	-7.1*
High	nc	nc	9.9	10.3	0.4	9.9	12.8	2.9*	89.1	73.1	-16.0

Table 33—(continued)

Ecological reporting unit	Trend[a] Area	Trend[a] Con.[b]	Area H[c]	Area C	Area MD[d]	Patch density H	Patch density C	Patch density MD[d]	Mean patch size H	Mean patch size C	Mean patch size MD[d]
			------- *Percent* -------			*No./10 000 ha*			------- *Hectares* -------		
Schweinitzii root and butt rot—											
Low	nc	-	18.0	18.6	0.6	16.9	22.9	6.0*	142.2	114.0	-28.2*
Moderate	nc	nc	21.4	22.4	1.1	26.3	31.2	4.9*	87.3	83.5	-3.7
High	nc	nc	60.6	59.0	-1.6	10.8	9.8	-1.0	1291.3	1249.4	-41.9
White pine blister rust (type 1)—											
Low	nc	-	80.0	79.8	-0.2	6.1	5.6	-0.5	3460.9	2650.9	-810.0*
Moderate	+	nc	17.5	18.2	0.8*	14.1	15.1	1.1	146.2	142.6	-3.5
High	nc	nc	2.5	1.4	-1.1	0.1	1.0	0.9	72.4	5.9	-66.5
White pine blister rust (type 2)—											
Low	nc	nc	63.0	62.6	-0.4	10.3	12.1	1.8	1147.9	1089.9	-58.0
Moderate	nc	-	34.1	34.6	0.5	15.3	18.0	2.8*	348.6	240.4	-108.2*
High	nc	nc	2.9	2.4	-0.6	3.0	2.6	-0.5	26.2	20.9	-5.4
Rust-red stringy rot—											
Low	-	nc	94.5	91.0	-3.5*	4.3	5.3	1.0	4918.9	4863.7	-55.2
Moderate	+	+	4.3	6.7	2.4*	7.7	12.5	4.9*	41.3	51.5	10.2*
High	nc	nc	1.2	2.3	1.1	0.8	2.3	1.5*	5.8	7.0	1.2
Upper Klamath ERU:											
Western spruce budworm—											
Low	nc	nc	78.7	78.2	-0.5	6.0	10.1	4.1*	3265.3	4022.6	757.3
Moderate	nc	nc	6.7	5.9	-0.8	8.1	11.9	3.7*	66.5	68.5	2.0
High	nc	nc	14.6	15.9	1.3	3.7	3.7	0.0	459.4	599.7	140.3
Douglas-fir beetle											
Low	nc	nc	94.2	93.2	-1.0	5.6	8.4	2.8	4785.6	4839.6	54.0
Moderate	nc	nc	5.7	6.8	1.0	1.6	2.3	0.6	185.0	135.5	-49.5
High	nc	nc	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.3	0.1	-0.2	0.8	1.2	0.4
Western pine beetle (type 1)—											
Low	+	+	72.1	75.9	3.9*	15.5	14.5	-1.0	3507.6	4916.7	1409.1*
Moderate	nc	-	22.3	19.6	-2.7	9.6	6.5	-3.1*	426.4	347.5	-78.8
High	nc	-	5.7	4.5	-1.2	3.5	4.9	1.4*	67.6	51.1	-16.5
Western pine beetle (type 2)—											
Low	nc	nc	61.7	59.9	-1.8	20.9	20.8	-0.1	1745.6	1380.0	-365.6
Moderate	nc	+	19.0	18.8	-0.2	20.6	10.2	-10.4*	172.1	259.8	87.8*
High	nc	nc	19.3	21.3	2.0	6.3	5.8	-0.5	322.7	273.1	-49.6
Mountain pine beetle (type 1)—											
Low	nc	nc	76.0	75.1	-0.8	10.1	11.9	1.7	5837.0	4452.9	-1384.1
Moderate	nc	nc	19.3	20.6	1.3	8.3	8.1	-0.1	242.7	305.7	62.9
High	nc	nc	4.7	4.3	-0.4	2.5	2.9	0.4	71.5	54.1	-17.4
Mountain pine beetle (type 2)—											
Low	nc	nc	61.7	59.9	-1.8	20.9	20.8	-0.1	1745.6	1380.0	-365.6
Moderate	nc	+	19.0	18.8	-0.2	20.6	10.2	-10.4*	172.1	259.8	87.8*
High	nc	nc	19.3	21.3	2.0	6.3	5.8	-0.5	322.7	273.1	-49.6

Table 33—(continued)

Ecological reporting unit	Trend[a] Area	Trend[a] Con.[b]	Area H[c]	Area C	Area MD[d]	Patch density H	Patch density C	Patch density MD[d]	Mean patch size H	Mean patch size C	Mean patch size MD[d]
			------- *Percent* -------			*No./10 000 ha*			------- *Hectares* -------		
Fir engraver—											
Low	nc	+	80.8	79.8	-1.1	6.1	9.9	3.9*	4330.2	4419.0	88.8
Moderate	nc	nc	2.1	2.2	0.1	5.2	5.9	0.6	25.9	48.7	22.8
High	+	+	17.1	18.0	1.0*	3.7	2.0	-1.7*	586.7	700.1	113.5
Douglas-fir dwarf mistletoe—											
Low	nc	nc	94.1	93.3	-0.8	5.3	7.1	1.8*	4520.0	4504.8	-15.2
Moderate	nc	nc	5.1	6.5	1.4	2.8	2.4	-0.4*	149.2	102.4	-46.8
High	nc	nc	0.8	0.2	-0.6	0.4	0.5	0.1	65.2	8.2	-57.0
Western dwarf mistletoe—											
Low	+	+	69.5	73.4	3.9*	17.4	14.4	-2.9*	2186.7	3866.1	1679.4*
Moderate	nc	-	12.7	11.1	-1.6	14.5	11.6	-2.9*	228.6	124.5	-104.1
High	nc	nc	17.8	15.5	-2.3	6.9	5.3	-1.6	196.7	215.1	18.4
Lodgepole pine dwarf mistletoe—											
Low	nc	nc	95.2	96.4	1.2	5.9	5.2	-0.7	3982.3	4218.8	236.5
Moderate	nc	nc	4.4	3.3	-1.1	3.3	3.2	-0.1	59.3	29.3	-30.0*
High	nc	nc	0.4	0.3	-0.1	0.7	0.9	0.1	7.7	6.0	-1.6
Armillaria root disease—											
Low	+	+	60.6	67.6	7.0*	15.9	13.9	-2.0	4661.8	5950.4	1288.6*
Moderate	-	-	26.2	18.9	-7.4*	11.1	14.9	3.7*	251.1	130.7	-120.4*
High	nc	nc	13.2	13.6	0.4	4.9	3.7	-1.2	474.5	355.1	-119.4
Laminated root rot—											
Low	nc	nc	73.9	73.7	-0.2	6.7	10.3	3.6*	3041.5	4142.1	1100.6
Moderate	nc	nc	7.6	8.6	1.0	5.4	9.4	4.1*	83.1	95.0	11.9
High	nc	nc	18.5	17.7	-0.7	4.9	2.9	-2.1*	668.8	808.5	139.7
S-group annosum root disease—											
Low	nc	nc	75.4	75.6	0.2	6.0	10.1	4.1*	4058.0	4518.7	460.7
Moderate	nc	nc	1.9	1.1	-0.7	5.2	2.9	-2.3*	20.9	30.5	9.6
High	nc	nc	22.8	23.3	0.5	4.1	2.4	-1.8*	1008.2	1243.0	234.9
P-group annosum root disease—											
Low	+	+	69.6	73.3	3.7*	17.4	14.6	-2.7*	2526.0	3855.7	1329.7*
Moderate	-	-	11.4	7.0	-4.5*	14.7	11.6	-3.1*	221.7	91.5	-130.2
High	nc	nc	19.0	19.8	0.8	5.8	5.4	-0.4	263.3	214.9	-48.4
Schweinitzii root and butt rot—											
Low	nc	+	52.4	54.1	1.7	17.4	19.2	1.9	1551.8	2746.9	1195.2*
Moderate	+	nc	21.2	28.0	6.9*	13.1	13.9	0.8	256.5	253.2	-3.3
High	-	nc	26.4	17.9	-8.6*	6.4	6.6	0.3	615.8	234.6	-381.2
White pine blister rust (type 1)—											
Low	nc	nc	93.6	93.6	0.0	2.8	2.6	-0.2	9352.5	9385.8	33.3
Moderate	nc	nc	6.4	6.4	0.0	1.3	1.1	-0.2	297.2	343.8	46.6
High	nc	nc	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.1	0.0	-0.1	0.2	0.0	-0.2

Table 33—(continued)

Ecological reporting unit	Trend[a] Area	Trend[a] Con.[b]	Area H[c]	Area C	Area MD[d]	Patch density H	Patch density C	Patch density MD[d]	Mean patch size H	Mean patch size C	Mean patch size MD[d]
			------- *Percent* -------			*No./10 000 ha*			------- *Hectares* -------		
Rust-red stringy rot—											
Low	nc	-	76.5	76.4	-0.1	7.8	11.2	3.4*	3923.1	3783.2	-139.8
Moderate	nc	+	18.7	19.5	0.8	6.0	4.0	-2.0*	301.6	334.6	33.0
High	nc	nc	4.8	4.1	-0.7	1.5	3.9	2.4*	66.6	26.8	-39.9*
Upper Snake ERU:											
Western spruce budworm—											
Low	-	nc	97.8	97.6	-0.2*	3.0	3.3	0.3	8642.0	8582.3	-59.7
Moderate	-	-	0.5	0.3	-0.3*	3.1	2.3	-0.8	8.3	3.1	-5.2*
High	+	+	1.6	2.1	0.5*	1.1	0.5	-0.6*	32.4	95.4	62.9*
Douglas-fir beetle—											
Low	-	nc	98.3	97.8	-0.5*	3.9	4.0	0.1	8180.8	7893.6	-287.1
Moderate	nc	nc	1.2	1.2	0.0	1.8	1.5	-0.3	9.5	48.9	39.4
High	nc	nc	0.5	1.0	0.5	1.9	1.4	-0.5	3.6	8.6	5.0
Mountain pine beetle (type 1)—											
Low	nc	nc	97.9	97.7	-0.2	3.8	3.3	-0.5	8536.7	10757.0	2220.3
Moderate	nc	nc	1.5	2.0	0.4	3.1	3.3	0.2	12.9	20.9	8.0
High	nc	nc	0.6	0.3	-0.2	1.2	0.5	-0.7	9.2	22.5	13.4
Douglas-fir dwarf mistletoe—											
Low	nc	nc	98.2	97.8	-0.5	3.7	3.8	0.1	8282.1	7903.6	-378.5
Moderate	nc	+	1.2	0.7	-0.5	2.7	1.9	-0.9*	9.7	23.3	13.6
High	nc	+	0.6	1.5	0.9	1.8	1.1	-0.7*	5.3	18.8	13.5
Lodgepole pine dwarf mistletoe—											
Low	nc	nc	99.6	99.6	0.1	3.8	3.8	0.0	10037.3	9835.6	-201.7
Moderate	nc	nc	0.1	0.0	-0.1	0.8	0.1	-0.7	1.7	4.3	2.6
High	nc	nc	0.3	0.3	0.0	0.6	0.3	-0.3	6.7	22.3	15.7
Armillaria root disease—											
Low	nc	nc	98.2	97.7	-0.5	3.2	3.7	0.5	10132.5	9762.1	-370.4
Moderate	nc	+	0.9	0.7	-0.2	3.0	2.1	-0.9*	6.7	20.0	13.2
High	nc	+	1.0	1.6	0.6	2.1	1.1	-1.1*	9.2	20.9	11.7
Laminated root rot—											
Low	nc	nc	98.2	97.7	-0.5	3.5	3.9	0.4	8290.6	7903.1	-387.6
Moderate	nc	+	0.9	0.7	-0.2	3.2	2.1	-1.1*	5.9	42.9	37.0
High	nc	nc	1.0	1.6	0.6	2.1	1.1	-1.0	9.2	21.0	11.8
S-group annosum root disease—											
Low	nc	nc	98.2	97.7	-0.5	3.5	3.9	0.4	8290.6	7903.1	-387.6
Moderate	nc	nc	0.8	0.6	-0.2	2.8	2.1	-0.7	5.4	22.6	17.2
High	nc	+	1.0	1.7	0.6	2.3	0.9	-1.4*	10.2	31.7	21.4

Table 33—(continued)

Ecological reporting unit	Trend[a]		Area			Patch density			Mean patch size		
	Area	Con.[b]	H[c]	C	MD[d]	H	C	MD[d]	H	C	MD[d]
			-------	*Percent*	-------		*No./10 000 ha*		-------	*Hectares*	-------
Schweinitzii root and butt rot—											
Low	nc	nc	98.2	97.7	-0.5	3.2	3.7	0.5	10132.5	9762.1	-370.4
Moderate	nc	nc	0.3	0.2	-0.1	2.7	1.5	-1.2*	1.8	2.1	0.2
High	+	+	1.5	2.1	0.6*	1.4	0.7	-0.7*	20.4	57.8	37.4*

[a] Choices for either field are (+) increase; (-) decrease; (nc) no ecologically significant change.

[b] Con. = connectivity change among patches in a patch type

[c] H = historical; C = current; MD = mean difference of pairwise comparisons of historical and current subwatersheds.

[d] * = statistically significant difference at P≤0.2; all values rounded to 1 decimal place.